Records of Fort St George

-DIARY-

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1686

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRESS
1913.

382.0942
M182 DI
v.11
1686

PREFATORY NOTE.

This volume contains the proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1686. They were taken from the tenth and eleventh volumes of the series, "Diary and Consultation Books", and put together by the late Mr. Pringle. The foot-notes on pages 1, 18, 114 and 116 particularise the portions of the two volumes, which have been included in the present publication. The original manuscript volumes are in a fair state of preservation.

H. Dodwell
Curator, Madras Record Office.

17*th July* 1913.

INDEX.

PAGE

A

Abassees, Abbassees ... 74, 77, 102
Abdoon Nabbee (the new Govr. of the country in place of Lingapa) ... 18
Aboonnasser Abdul Kahar, Sultan ... 82
Acheen ... 2, 10, 14, 20, 25, 26, 29, 30, 32, 48, 77, 79, 88, 90, 92—94, 109, 116.
Acheeners ... 10
Ackworth, Mr. ... 83
Admiralty Commission ... 52
Admiralty Court ... 70, 72, 73, 79
Affloeck or Alfloeck John ... 15, 80, 114, 115, 117
Aiapa Chitty ... 78
Alford, Henry ... 9, 17, 74, 80, 90, 91, 98, 114, 116
——, Captain Robert ... 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 22, 28, 33
Alican ... 35
Allejaes ... 70, 71
Allingall Pilla ... 2, 56, 66, 78
Amanche Vencana ... 28, 29, 31
Amboge Pontolo ... 25
Anchorage (Anchoridge) duty ... 56, 64, 75, 87, 96, 108
Andaluzia, the ... 36, 45
Andiapa ... 35
Annapourna, the ... 14, 30
Antoge Vittula Pilla (Subidar of Chingee) ... 20
Appia Sura ... 78
Armagon ... 64, 72
Armenians ship ... 18
Arrack ... 5, 9, 40, 88
Arrakan, Arraccan or Raccan ... 40, 54, 55, 74
Atchina Braminy ... 84
Attwood, Zachary, Doctor of the Chandos ... 59
Aurumkay Peremente ... 2
Ava ... 20, 24

B

Bagwell, Frederick ... 64, 81, 88, 89, 91, 116
Bahar ... 2
Balla Chitty ... 78
Ballasore ... 22, 36—39, 43, 53, 54, 61
Banksall ... 7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 50, 64, 105, 107
Bantam ... 47, 51, 82
Barbers cast ... 5
Barker, John ... 117
Barr, The ... 2, 4
Barron Edward ... 63, 116
——, Samuell ... 13, 32, 33, 117
Batten, Capt. Thomas ... 109, 110, 111, 112
Baupia, Chundure ... 71
Bay, The ... 2, 6, 21, 22, 51, 57, 65, 66, 88, 93, 102
——, of Bengall ... 60, 61, 65, 110
Beak, William ... 80
Beaufort, the ... 51—55, 61, 64, 65, 68, 100, 103, 111
Beavis, John ... 59, 102, 116
Bellamy, Mr. ... 53
Bencoolen ... 9, 47, 51—53, 57, 58, 77, 82
Bengall ... 6, 7, 11, 14, 18—21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36—39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 54—57, 64—66, 68, 71, 82, 88, 89, 92, 93, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 112, 116.

PAGE

Benjamin ... 2
Beteelaes ... 41, 51, 59
Bett, Lieut. James ... 10
Bimlipatam ... 27, 99
Bimroy ... 103
Blackhorne, Robert (Bantam Secretary) ... 51
Black Town, Black Town Wall ... 5, 7, 66, 96—98, 101, 105, 106
Bloom or Bloome, Benjamin ... 47, 51—53
Bombay Merchant, the ... 40
Bomboes ... 32
Bomperage ... 84
Bonnell, Capt. James ... 62
Bonsack, Henry ... 80, 82
Bonus, Nathaniell ... 117
Borneo or Burneo ... 30, 89, 91
Borneo or *Burneo Merchant*, the ... 10, 30, 75, 79
Botiqua Rents ... 7, 24, 46, 87
Boucquet ... 111
Bowrey, Thomas ... 10, 14, 75, 81, 94, 104, 117
Bowyear, Thomas ... 117
Braminee ... 19, 25, 66, 67, 77, 101, 103, 105
Brereton, Mr. ... 30, 36, 50, 65
Bridger, John ... 85, 117
Brimstone ... 34
Broadnax, Mr. ... 84
Brown or Browne, Richard ... 21, 26, 28, 29, 31, 38
———, James ... 108
Bullock or Bullocks, Joseph ... 19, 21, 23, 91, 93
Bunco ... 97
Butterfield, John ... 116

C

Caldeira Point ... 88
Calla ... 35
Callawa Chitty ... 99
Callender, John ... 25, 117
Callicoes ... 10, 17, 20, 26, 46, 68, 69, 70, 72, 81, 83, 89, 102, 106, 113.
Callicut Road ... 40
Callingapatam ... 26
Camalagry ... 35
Candy ... 11, 22, 23, 34, 50
Cannan, William ... 10
Cape, The ... 16
Carnatta or Carnatty country ... 51, 55, 111, 112
Carneira, Domingo ... 109
Cassa, (Ruby broaker) ... 21
Cassimbuzar ... 6, 18, 22, 37, 39, 53, 82
Castes, Petition from heads of ... 5
Cattamarans ... 65, 66
Cattees ... 114
Cavaree cast ... 5
Cawley, William ... 14, 24, 41, 43, 53, 87—89, 94—96, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 116
Chambers, Sir Thomas ... 62, 83, 96—98
Chandos, the ... 2, 6, 8, 11, 22, 26, 33, 36—41, 44, 47—49, 52—54, 56, 59, 60, 86.
Charles, the ... 47
Charnock, Agent ... 6, 53, 109
Checkins ... 60, 64
Checracull ... 26
Chendra Chooria [Chandrasekhariah] ... 103
Cheney, John ... 14, 64—68, 70, 81, 82, 85—87, 89, 100, 104, 105, 108, 113, 116.
Child, Elizabeth ... 108
——— Lievt. Thomas ... 51, 108
Chillembrum (Chidambrum) ... 103

PAGE

China 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 32, 48, 100, 114, 115
China goods 4, 9, 15, 114, 115
China Bowles 115
———Flowers 115
China Merchant, the 8
Chinass 35
Chinaware 17, 18, 22
Chingara 35
Chingee 20
Chinna Keswia Nague 25
Chinna Tombe Mercawne 2, 10, 29
Chinna Venkatadry or Vencatadry 2, 29, 34, 56, 66, 78
Chintadry, the 30
Chiswell, Robert 23
Chouliar 29
Chormandell Coast 80, 97, 110
Choultry, Choutre... ... ... 3, 5, 87, 97, 98, 101
Choultry Braminee. *See* Braminee.
Choultry Customes 5
Clarke, Elizabeth 87, 88
———, Thomas 87, 88 101
Clartier, Mons 48
Coast, the 13, 51
Coates or Coats, Mr 16, 18, 22, 109
Cobden, Alexander 10
Coohen or Cooheen 68, 77
Collepelle Narso 106
Collome 97
Collowapoos 70, 71
Comity cast 5
Conaro 28
Concord, the 20, 41, 43, 109
Conimeer ... ... 7, 8, 9, 11, 13—21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 32, 33, 37, 38, 45—49, 51, 53, 57, 58, 61, 65—67, 69, 72, 73, 75, 76, 79—82, 87, 89, 91, 94, 95, 99—103, 106, 107, 109, 110—113.
Conjeveron 45, 77, 91, 93, 107, 108, 111
Connally, Ensigne 66
Constable, Thomas 6, 7, 10, 14, 25, 63, 116
Constantinople Merchant, the 83
Coodaloor ... ... 7—11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19—21, 23—28, 36—38, 40, 41, 43—46, 48, 51, 60, 61, 66—70, 72, 76, 79, 81, 82, 87—91, 94, 95, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107, 109, 111, 113.
Copang or Copange 67
Corral, Branch Corrall, Corral Beads 8, 9, 27, 28, 48, 76, 101, 111
Corey, Richard 38, 39, 40
Corge, Corg 15, 109, 110
Cornapa 78
Court of Justice 33, 39, 40
(See also under Admiralty).
Coventry, John 85, 114, 115, 117
Cowle to Pedda Nague ... ... 97—99
———, Pedda Tombe Mercawne 105
Cropley, John 34, 45

D

Dacca 18, 22, 37
Da Fonseca, Mr. *See* Fonseca 25, 117
Damask 86
Danes 80
Danes Ship 20
Danish East India Company, Royall 80, 93
Darampury 35
Daude Beague 26
Davis, Ann 17
———, John 10, 17, 21, 95, 96, 100, 103, 107
———, Mary 17

PAGE

Dawes, William ... 67
Defence, the ... 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 17—19
De Grave, John ... 62
De Lean, John ... 69
Delight, the ... 29, 109
De Lima, Senor John Farera ... 48
De Mark, John ... 18
Denmark, King of ... 93
Derick Pange Leema Bunder ... 2
Derick Shabander... 2
De Silva, Senor Manuell ... 82
Des Landres, Mons. ... 48
De Valencis ... 80
Devapa ... 77
De Velasco ... 80
Diamond or Dyamond Friggat, the ... 55, 61, 65, 74, 92, 112
Diamonds, Dyamonds ... 25, 79, 83, 91
Diapers ... 70, 71, 109, 110
Dimities, ... 70, 71, 109, 110
Divan or Duan ... 66
Dixon, William ... 103
Dod, Peter ... 20, 24, 29
Dollar ... 1, 2, 9, 11, 12, 19, 28, 40, 44, 49, 51, 54—56, 61, 64, 69, 74, 102.
Don Joseph de Valencis, Senr. ... 80
Don Louis Gabriell de Velasco, Senr. ... 80
Do Porto, Domingo ... 25, 117
———, Isaac ... 117
Dorothy, the ... 40, 45
Downes ... 89
Dragon, the ... 30, 40, 109, 117
Dubas ... 2, 17, 25, 31, 33, 103
Du Bois, Daniell ... 13, 32, 33, 116
Du Jardin, Clement. *See* Jardin.
Durampat ... 7, 20, 30, 36, 39
Dutch ... 2, 47, 51, 58, 61, 74
Dutch East India Company ... 51
Dutch Ship ... 27, 51, 80

E

Eagle, the ... 22, 39
Earning, Capt. Nehemiah ... 40, 53, 68, 69, 71, 77, 93, 103, 108, 110, 111
Easterday, Firing of guns on the ... 30
East India Company ... 12, 17, 51, 62, 63, 69, 83, 85, 103, 116, 117
East Indies ... 12, 13, 62, 110
Eaton, Capt. ... 47
Edward ... 83
Elliot, Richard ... 9, 93, 114, 117
Ellis, Francis ... 109
Emoy ... 14, 22, 32, 33, 64, 116, 117
Emperour ... 1, 2, 13
Endeavour, the ... 23, 34, 36
England ... 4, 5, 8, 10—13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 30, 48, 51, 55, 57, 62—64, 65, 68, 79, 80, 84, 87, 110, 116.
English East India Company. *See* East India Company.
English or Inglish, Edward ... 15, 27, 35, 36, 37, 47, 48, 95, 109
English Soldiers ... 60
Ennor, Enor or Enore River ... 4, 107, 111, 112
Europe ... 20, 21, 55, 68, 91, 93
Europe goods ... 9, 21, 26, 29, 30, 32, 55, 66, 68—73, 77, 78, 95, 107.
Europe ships ... 44, 46

F

Famine ... 47, 48, 66, 88, 102, 105, 112
Farera de Lima, Senor John ... 48
Farmer, Richard ... 116

PAGE
Field, Mr ... 53
Fleetwood, Charles ... 22, 31, 37, 57
Fonseca, Alwares da ... 25, 117
Fort St. George ... 10, 12, 13, 20, 22, 23, 26, 34, 37, 39, 40, 50, 51, 57, 59, 61, 62, 67, 69, 71, 75, 78, 80, 83, 85, 88, 89, 103, 106, 109, 111, 114, 115.
Fownes, Charles ... 49
Foxcroft or ffoxcroft, Agent ... 84
Francis, Lieut. Richard ... 51, 66, 108
Fraser William ... 74, 116
Freeman, Robert ... 2, 7, 9, 27, 28, 50, 52, 53, 55, 58, 65, 70, 93, 105, 116.
French East India Company ... 48
French Pirat ... 104
French Ship ... 111, 112

G

Galliott, the ... 80
Gara ... 28
Gasper de Morte de Britto ... 74
Gelongs, White ... 114, 115
Gentue or Jentue ... 58, 98, 101, 105
Gentue Town, Mutiny in the. *See* Black Town ... 3, 4, 5, 7
George, the ... 7, 68, 69, 71, 74, 77, 93, 100, 108, 109, 110, 111
Gibbons or Gibbon, Hammon ... 38, 41, 53, 57, 58
Gingerlee, the ... 26
Gladman, John ... 14, 32, 64
Glover, Samuell ... 38, 59, 117
Glyn, Chris ... 13
Goa ... 18, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 116
Goa arrack ... 9
Goa Concheraloo ... 70, 71
Golcondah or Gulcondah ... 18, 48, 54, 55, 60, 84, 114
Golcondah Carpets ... 1
Gold ... 6, 11, 12, 21, 22, 30, 32, 35, 38, 39, 47, 51, 52, 53, 58, 61, 66, 68, 100, 105, 112, 114.
Goldsmiths cast ... 5
Gold thread ... 21, 48
Gombroon ... 60, 68
Goodlad, Capt. William ... 64, 82, 85, 86, 91
Goodwill, the ... 20
Gopall Narrain ... 114
Govend roy ... 103
Gram ... 47
Grand Jury ... 31, 39
Gravesend ... 61
Gray, John ... 8, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 25, 27, 36, 42, 44, 45, 52, 54, 55, 58, 61, 62, 65, 66, 70, 73, 90, 92, 100, 102, 104–106, 116.
——— Thomas ... 110
Great Providence, the ... 89
Griapa ... 103
Griffith or Gyffith, Endimion ... 30, 117
——— Samuel ... 37
Grua, Saja ... 71
Grudgfield, James ... 103
Guerrier, James ... 108
Gunla Rangana ... 2
Guns, Firing of great ... 2, 30, 37
Gunpowder ... 24, 56, 77, 103
Gunpowder treason day ... 95
Gunny ... 9, 86
Gyfford, William ... 10—13, 34, 52, 57, 61, 69, 80, 85, 88, 91, 110, 111, 114–116.

H

Happy Delivery, the ... 47
Harbin, Robert ... 14, 28, 40, 45, 49, 50

PAGE
Harcallo ... 28
Harding, James ... 39, 53, 82
Hare, Mr. ... 68
Harris, Mr. ... 58, 61
Harrison, Capt. ... 103
Hathan, Caleb ... 47
Hawkes, Mr. ... 27
Heath, Capt. William ... 4, 10, 12—19
Heathfield, John ... 17, 18, 34, 59, 116
Henneretta Maria, Heneretta Maria ... 20, 25, 27, 28, 40, 86
Henry, Mr. ... 68
Herbert, the ... 51, 109
Higginson, Nathaniell ... 6, 44, 45, 52, 58, 68, 70, 76, 79, 87, 104, 105, 106, 116.
Hilder, Capt. William ... 53, 56, 57
Hill, John ... 116
Hiller, Barbara ... 117
———, Joseph ... 9, 17, 18, 80, 115, 117
Hirlapa ... 35
Hobson, Mr. ... 51
Hocksieu ... 32
Hodges, William ... 116
Hoggs ... 9
Hook (Minister) ... 84
Horses ... 24
Hoskins, Ensign John. ... 39, 64
Houblon, James ... 51
How, Joseph ... 10
Howard, Obadiah ... 38—40
Hugabumds cast ... 5
Hugly ... 18, 22, 37, 39, 53, 63, 82, 109
Humphry, Mr. ... 84
Hurrif Mahomed (Bengal Vackeel) ...37, 109, 110
Husbandman cast ... 5

I

Ihs Nazareno, the... 21, 47
Inch, John ... 67, 117
India ... 62, 69, 80, 83
Indigo ... 16
Indrapoora ... 1, 2, 9, 13, 22, 23, 47, 53, 57—59
Inglish, Edward. *See* English .. 117
Ingram, Mr. ... 14, 82
Interlopers ... 4, 7, 30, 32, 36, 39, 45, 63
Investments ... 10, 33, 34, 37, 41, 42, 55, 68, 70-72, 74, 77, 78, 95, 96.
Island, The ... 70
Italian Padre ... 47

J

James II ... 13, 39, 63
James. See *Royal James*.
James, the ... 4, 95, 107, 111, 112
Jardin, Clement du ... 1, 11, 13, 17, 22, 23, 31, 51, 53, 54, 57, 59
Jarra Chitty ... 28, 29, 32, 33, 49
Jaspar (formerly *John & Mary*) The Pink ... 179
Jearsey, William ... 75, 81, 83, 85, 90, 91, 117
Jentue. *See* Gentue.
Jessam, Lewis ... 47
John, Thomas ... 117
John and Mary, the ... 8, 47, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60—63, 72—74, 77, 79
Johnson, James ... 68, 89, 104, 117
Jones, Joseph ... 12, 16
Jordon, Thomas ... 82, 116
Josia, the ... 7, 8, 22
Juell, Senor Axell ... 80, 91, 93, 102, 104

PAGE

Jury ... 33, 73, 77
Justice of the Peace ... 38, 39, 87
Justices of the Town ... 101

K

Karia Sultra Gistra ... 82
Keelacarry ... 105, 107
Kempthorne, the ... 2, 7, 16, 25, 26, 29, 32, 60, 64, 65, 68, 69, 73, 77, 79, 80—83, 86, 87, 100.
Kempthorne (Kempthorn) Capt. John ... 2, 26, 32, 40, 53, 60, 64, 68, 69, 77, 79, 80, 87
King's Birthday ... 89
Kisnapatam (Kistnapatam) ... 9, 36—39, 41, 64
Kitte Narrand ... 2
Knowlman, John ... 11

L

Laccadore, Peter ... 23, 34
Lace (Loes), Gold & silver flowered ... 114
Lake, Capt. ... 109
Landy, Lievt. Robert ... 77
Langhorne, Sir William ... 87, 88
Large, Peter ... 104, 117
Laxton, Thomas ... 69
Lead ... 61, 90
Leslie or Lesley, James ... 22, 23, 45, 47, 62, 63, 108
Lesly or Lesley, George ... 12, 13, 16
Letton, Nathaniell ... 71
Levelis, Leuelis or Levellis, Capt. Hugh ... 36, 44, 45, 52, 58, 59
Leveson, Robert ... 117
Levo ... 109, 112
Lewis, Thomas ... 108
Lingapa ... 18, 47
Littleton, John ... 3, 6, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22, 32, 39, 47, 52, 53, 59, 61, 64, 66—70, 96, 99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 107, 116.
Loe, Joseph ... 82, 91
London ... 13, 62, 110
Long cloth ... 15, 30, 40, 59, 90
Long pepper ... 50
Lorangen, Sultan ... 58
Lott, Charles ... 80
Loyall Adventure, the ... 14, 64—67, 69, 72, 75, 76, 81, 82, 86, 88—90, 92—94, 100, 106, 116.
Loyal Resolution, the ... 2, 4, 5, 7—18, 20, 21, 30, 41, 48
Loyd, Mr. ... 64
Lucas, Capt. John ... 27
Lucas, Thomas ... 6, 8, 9, 28, 44, 45, 52, 53, 57, 61, 64, 66, 69, 74, 77, 86, 91, 102, 103, 109, 114, 116.
Luis Gabriell de Velasco, Senr. Don. ... 80

M

Mabb, Stephen ... 64, 81, 89, 116
Macassers ... 109
Maccao ... 14, 64
Mace ... 32
Macoolas, Raja ... 2
Maddapa (Lingapa's uncle) ... 18
Madapollam, Maddapollam ... 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 38, 40, 43, 47, 49, 50, 51, 56, 61—64, 72, 73, 76, 79, 81, 84, 88, 89, 90, 93, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 112—114.
Madapollam, the ... 29, 30, 36—39, 41, 46, 50, 54, 61—63, 91, 92, 93, 106, 112.
Madna Anta Pontolo ... 77, 91, 93
Madras, Madraspatam or Madraspatnam ... 12, 22, 34, 80, 81, 83, 90, 92, 98, 114—117

PAGE

Madras Friggat, the. See *Speedwell* ... 90, 92, 93, 94, 116
Madras Merchant, the ... 83
Maha Raja ... 44, 100
Mahomed Fazeel ... 43
Mahomed Hurriff... ... 37, 43, 109, 110
Mahomed Shaw Sultan (of Indrapoora)... 23
Mahomet Saro, Sultan ... 2
Malemcabars ... 58
Mallabar ... 34, 89
——— Coast ... 88, 92
Mallacca ... 18, 32
Mallay (Company's 'Taylor ') ... 15
Mamomday, the ... 27
Manilla ... 21, 27, 30, 47
Map ... 54
March, Capt. Thomas ... 57, 69
Mark, John De. ... 18
Marques, Francis ... 117
Martin, Mons[r.] ... 44, 48
Marty ... 35
Mary, the ... 8, 16, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 37, 39, 46, 48, 65, 91, 92, 93, 112.
Masfen, Robert ... 81, 94, 117
Mason, Capt. ... 57
Master, Streynsham ... 5, 116
Mathews, Sergeant Daniell ... 64
Meer Facker Dean ... 27
Meera ... 12
Meirabdula Bakiers ... 83
Mellish, Robert ... 29, 109, 117
Merga or Merge ... 23, 27
Metcalfe, Charles ... 15, 114, 115, 117
Metchlepatam ... 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 14—17, 20—29, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 60, 61, 64, 65, 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 84, 86, 89, 91—93, 95, 102, 103, 104, 108, 111, 112, 113, 116.
Mexico ... 80
Military Commissions granted ... 64, 66
Mindanao or Maggindanao ... 64, 82, 86
Mint ... 99
Mogull ... 37, 42, 43, 109, 110
Mohun, Richard ... 10, 25, 30
Money, Scarcity of ... 26
Monicapatam ... 26
Moocha cast ... 5
Moodakisna ... 21
Moodas, Raja ... 2
Moodu Verona ... 2, 78
Moody, Ambrose or Ambross ... 64, 76, 79, 81, 86, 89, 92, 106, 117
Moorees ... 15, 59
Moorman (Moors)... ... 66, 109
Moorte Nague ... 97
Mordent, John ... 110
Mose, Henry ... 13, 32, 33, 116
Mountague, Edward ... 23, 24
Muckwaes ... 6, 9, 17
Mulla, The ... 2?
Murage ... 81
Musk ... 9, 35, 51, 114, 115
Musla, Terregare ... 71
Mussula ... 9, 17, 18, 40, 54, 65, 102
Mutiall ... 35
Mutiny in the Gentue Town ... 3, 4, 5, 7
Muttamorra ... 82

N

Nabob ... 42
Nacoda ... 34, 35

PAGE
Nagle. William ... 21
Namella Chittee ... 35
Naples ... 47, 48
Narran or Narrand, Kitte ... 2, 31, 66, 71
Narranappa ... 45, 54, 55
Naraspore Road ... 93
Narso ... 29, 67, 89, 102, 106, 113
Nathaniell, the ... 57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 100, 111
Naylor, John ... 51, 61, 63, 79
Neck cloths ... 10, 77, 92
Negapatam ... 104, 105
Negrace (Negraes) ... 54, 55, 76, 79, 89, 92, 93, 94, 104, 106, 107
Nellore ... 19
Nicholson, Capt. John ... 51, 54, 55, 60, 63, 64, 65
Nicks, John ... 7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 50, 64, 68. 75, 87, 96, 101, 104, 108, 116.
Niclaes, Mr ... 84
Nilicand or Nilacund Nacoda ... 34, 35
Noden, Phillip ... 27
Northern Factories ... 6, 47, 68
Northey, Benjamin ... 40, 44
Nossa Senhora de monte de St. Thome, the ... 76

O

O'Neal, Mrs. Ursula ... 51, 117
Ord, Ralph ... 9, 21, 25, 38, 41, 47, 53
Ormus, the ... 27, 74
Owen, Captain Nathaniell ... 7, 39, 88, 89
———, Samuell ... 92, 116
Oxenden, Sir George ... 83
Oyles, Thomas ... 111

P

Paddy, Toll on ... 7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 64, 75, 87
Page, George ... 33, 44, 45, 59, 60
Paggodum Jango, Tandell ... 20
Paine, Capt. *See* Payne.
Paiva or Payva, James ... 64, 117
Pallenkeen ... 59, 107
Palliacat or Pallicat ... 21, 50, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67
Pally cast ... 5
Palmeiros ... 40
Pandaty ... 35
Parker, Thomas ... 117
Parriar cast ... 5
Pasmorte Cashe ... 78
Passonoor, Passanore. *See* Venkaty Putty.
Patanava cast ... 5
Payne, Capt. William ... 4, 5, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 21
Pearle Frigat, the... ...51, 102, 111
Pecull ... 114, 115
Pedda Naigue or Pedda Nague ... 2, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106
Pedda Tombe Mercawne ... 18, 24, 105
Peddy, James ... 66
Pedro Paulo de St. Francisco, Senor ... 47
Pegu ... 20, 29, 30, 34, 35, 54, 76, 80
Pelongs, White ... 114
Pepper, Black and White ... 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14, 22, 23, 47, 51, 54, 79, 81, 90, 94, 97, 105, 107.
Perkins, Charles ... 86
Perpetuanos ... 9, 21, 59, 77, 90
Perre Tombe ... 78
Perry, Jacob ... 38, 39, 40
Persia ... 2, 7, 16, 29, 32, 53, 55, 60, 64, 68, 69, 71, 74, 77, 100, 117.
Persia Merchant, the ... 39

PAGE

Persian Carpets ... 1
Petition from Henry Bonsack ... 80
Pettepollee ... 7, 12, 20, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 36, 39, 40, 43, 51, 68, 70—76, 82, 87, 89, 90, 94, 96, 99, 100—102, 107, 108, 113, 116.
Phaulkon, Hon'ble Constant ... 28, 40, 41, 45, 49, 50, 109
Phaulkon, the ... 40
Phenix, the ... 26, 51, 54
Phirmaund ... 18, 40, 48, 66, 112
Pickford, John ... 79
Piggs ... 9, 90
Pilgrim, the ... 18, 19, 76
Pilotts ... 21
Pink or Pinke. *See John and Mary*
Pistolls, False ... 11
Pitt, John ... 6, 7, 10, 14, 25, 26, 32, 58, 88, 91, 92, 116
Plummer, John ... 117
Pondicherry, Pollicherry or Pullicherry ... 44, 45, 48, 107, 111
Porto Novo ... 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 19, 20, 24, 30, 33, 34, 37, 44, 46, 55, 68, 74, 79—82, 88, 89, 95, 96, 103, 107, 109.
Portugues ... 15, 81, 82, 105
——— Ship ... 14, 18
——— Soldiers ... 59, 60, 70
Potmaker cast ... 5
Pott or Potts, Mr. ... 53
Preston, Capt. ... 47
Prestwick, Capt. ... 50
Priaman, the ... 51
Priaman ... 41, 57, 92, 100, 102
Price, Capt. ... 47, 61
Prickman, Mr. (of Ballasore) ... 37
Princes, the ... 28, 44
Proby, Elizabeth ... 117
——— William ... 100, 102, 116
Proclamation, against Interlopers ... 4, 7, 36, 39
——— against Black Town mutineers ... 3
Prospect, the ... 26, 30, 34, 39, 40
Preventer, the ... 83
Providence, the ... 20, 29
Prudent Mary, the ... 50
Punchion Bar ... 9

Q

Quedah ... 88, 92, 93, 94
——— King of ... 93
Queda Merchant, the ... 53, 57
Quexava Chitty ... 35
Quintaledge ... 2, 5, 52, 69

R

Raccan. *See* Arraccan.
Rajamaul ... 6
Ramapa or Rammapa ... 2, 71
Ramsden, George ... 19, 22, 31, 36, 37, 51, 57
Ranga Chitty ... 78
Raynes, Thomas ... 49
Rebecca, the ... 51, 109, 111
Redwood ... 8, 11, 17, 55, 72, 82
Regnout, Mons. ... 48
Rennish wine ... 90
Resolution. See the *Loyal Resolution*.
Revenge, the ... 27, 28, 37, 53
Rhubarb or Rubard ... 2, 115
Rice ... 9, 26, 32, 40, 47, 66, 88, 93, 105, 107
Richards, Arthur ... 48

PAGE
Richardson, John ... 21
———, Capt. Lievt ... 64, 66
Roberts, Gabriell ... 116
Rochester, the ... 6, 8, 9, 11, 22, 23, 24, 51
Rodrigues, Bartholomew ... 59, 90, 91, 94, 99, 112, 117
Romalis ... 70, 71
Rose, Richard ... 12
Rose water ... 39, 40
Royal James, the ... 4
Rubies ... 21, 35

S

Saderuncheras ... 70, 71
Sallabad ... 42
Sallampores ... 40, 59
Salt peetre ... 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 17, 30, 34, 52, 69, 109
Sambrook, Sr. Jeremy ... 51, 57
Samson ... 33
Sancho Narso ... 106
Sangana ... 45, 54, 55, 77, 107, 108, 111, 112
Saphir Frigat ... 57, 61, 102
——— Pink ... 9, 15, 102, 114, 115
Scarlet cloth ... 2, 17, 59, 70, 77
Scot or Scott, George ... 36 — 39, 62, 91, 93, 106
Secerguntes ... 70, 71
Seir Lascar ... 26
Serrepe ... 19
Shabandar ... 34, 35, 68, 77
Shales, William ... 7, 20, 30, 76, 94, 99, 101, 102
Shiraz, Seras or Serash wine ... 38, 40, 56
Shrewsbury, the ... 6, 7, 9, 11, 13—16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 28, 32, 33
Siam, Syam ... 8, 14, 26, 27, 28, 34, 35, 37, 40—42, 45, 49, 50, 51, 54, 103, 109.
Silk, Silke ... 51, 54, 114
Silver ... 35, 38
Silver thread ... 14, 21, 112
Sim chim Saw ... 43
Simmons, John ... 26
Sirian ... 34
Sitar ... 31
Slave, slaves ... 7, 10, 24, 34, 41, 46, 48, 50, 64, 75, 76, 83, 87, 88, 90, 96, 108.
Southern Factories ... 4, 8, 9, 12, 28, 39, 46, 47, 66, 75, 82
Spaniards ... 21, 47
Spectacles ... 77
Speedwell, the ... 79, 81, 88, 90, 106, 116
Spencer, Capt. John ... 62
Stables, John ... 88, 98, 116
Sta. Rosa, the (ship) ... 103
Stephenson, John ... 117
Stone, Nathaniell ... 117
St. Helena ... 48, 83
St. George's day ... 37
St. John, the ... 33, 36, 40
St. Katharine, the ... 80, 91
St. Laurence ... 104
St. Thoma ... 5, 56, 66, 91
Strangh, Mr. ... 49
Streynsham, Master ... 116
Stubbs, Mr. ... 53
Styleman, John ... 85, 117
Sucoadana ... 30
Success, the ... 82
Sugars, Henry ... 68
———, William ... 68
Sultan Mahomet Saro ... 2, 58

PAGE

Sultan of Mindanao ... 64, 67
Sumatra ... 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 24, 25, 38, 40, 41, 44, 47, 49, 51, 54, 59, 61, 63.
Sura Appia ... 78
Surat, Suratt ... 20, 23, 38, 40, 42, 47, 49, 50, 57, 63, 66, 88, 93, 110.
Sura Vengana ... 78
Swinock, Swynock, Mr. ... 58, 61
Syam Merchant ... 7, 47
——— Ships ... 88
Syntax Bowles ... 17

T

Tagraia or Tiaga Raja, the ... 29, 34
Talbott, Capt. William ... 6
Tallegunde ... 75
Talliars ... 96
Tambu ... 35
Tanasseree, Tenasseree ... 9, 14, 27, 28, 29, 34—37, 40, 45, 53, 109, 111.
Tax on houses ... 3, 5
——— arrack ... 5
——— paddy ... 5
Taylor, Peter ... 27, 31, 33
Taylors cast ... 5
Tea, Thea ... 9, 114, 115
Tenet, Lievt. ... 66
Terry, John ... 27, 31, 33
Thames River ... 62
Theamback Bussora or Boosera ... 8, 50, 104, 105
Thomas, the ... 20, 22, 23, 47, 79, 81, 89, 92, 93, 94, 106, 107, 109.
Thomas, John ... 101, 117
Tiaga cast ... 5
Tidford, Serjeant Christopher ... 64
Tilmon, Mary ... 17
Timbers ... 60
Timman, Timmana ... 2, 78
Timmapa ... 97, 98
Tokla, the ... 9
Tombe ... 97
Tonqueen ... 30, 34, 37, 40, 116
Topasses ... 4, 60
Town. *See* Black Town.
Town Hall ... 31, 33, 39, 40
Toyes ... 90
Trangambar, Trincombar ... 20, 45, 80, 82, 91, 93, 102, 104
Trevitore, the ... 14, 15, 47
Troughton, Zouch ... 78, 116
Tuer, William ... 79
Tutacarry (Tuticorin) ... 105, 107
Tywan (factory) ... 14

U

Udall, Capt. ... 109

V

Vakeel or Vakeil... ... 37, 42, 43, 110
Valencis, Senr. Don Joseph de ... 80
Velasco, Senr. Don Louis Gabriell de ... 80
Vencatadry, Chinna ... 78
Vencaty, Vincatte or Vincaty Putty Passanore (Govr. of Carnatta country) ... 2, 48, 51, 53, 55, 103, 111, 112
Vengana, Sura ... 78
Verapa ... 35

PAGE

Verona, Moodu ... 2, 78
Visier ... 109
Vizagapatam ... 6, 20, 21, 22, 26, 28, 31, 36, 37, 38, 42, 43, 47, 57, 61, 62, 63, 69, 72, 73, 89, 93, 99, 103, 104.

W

Wales, Samuell ... 9, 49, 50, 65, 91
Wallis, John ... 79, 89
Walthrope, Thomas ... 104
Wangs ... 2
Ward, Agent ... 77
Wavell, Thomas ... 57, 58, 68, 70, 79, 81, 87, 100, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 116.
Wellcome, the ... 21, 38
West Coast (of Sumatra)... 9, 11, 21, 23, 24, 25, 30, 37, 40, 43, 48, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 79, 82, 93.
Wheat ... 40, 109
Wheedon, Henry ... 111
Wheeler, James ... 51
White, Henry ... 117
——— Samuell ... 27, 28, 34, 35, 36, 109, 112
Willcox, Francis ... 13, 116
———, John ... 25, 32, 33, 45, 100
Willmot, Samuell ... 117
Williams, Mr. ... 68
Willshaw, Capt. Francis ... 13, 51
Willson, Mr. ... 103, 107
Wingfeild, Mr. ... 25
Winter, Sir Edward ... 83, 84
Wittmond, William ... 117
Wolff Hendrick Van Calneyen or Kalneyan ... 80, 93
Woodcock, Cap. Thomas ... 55, 60, 63, 65, 74, 75, 76, 103
Wooden Horse ... 59, 60
Woodland, Josua ... 62
Woodward Francis ... 109
Woolhouse, Thomas ... 14, 15, 48, 53

X

Y

Yale, Elihu ... 9, 13, 29, 36, 46, 52, 57, 69, 73, 77, 81, 89, 91, 94, 95, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 113, 116.
——— Thomas (of Tenasseree) ... 40, 42, 49, 76, 88, 91, 116
Yencatty Putty (*See* Vencaty Putty).
Yentapollam ... 107
York Fort ... 53

Z

Zirbaft, Silver ... 90

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1686

[*From January 1 to December 30, 1686.*]

——*FORT S^T GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅚.——

The Dyary and Consultation Book of the President Governour & Councill their Proceedings and Transactions for the Affairs of the R^t Honble English East India Company in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell & the Bay of Bengala.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAO.

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
MR ELIHU YALE   MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS   MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

FRIDAY 1st MO.

The R^t Honble Comp^a having forbid the sending any more Persian or Gulcondah Carpets, Shirts, Shifts or Stockings, Itt is order'd that the ffactorys be acquainted therewith. *Some sort of goods forbidden to be sent home.*

Mr du Jardin having delivered severall receipts or acknowledgments for money & goods left att Indrapoora for the R^t Honble Comp^as acc^t. to be paid in Pepper, the same were this morning Shewn to the two Lords that hee brought from thence, which they owned to be the persons writing, the particulars as followeth :— *Mr du Jardin delivers severall receipts. The Indrapoora Lords own them.*

The Emperours receipt for 300 Dollars dated the 3^d February 168⅘. *Particulars of the receipts delivered by Mr du Jardin.*
The Emperours receipt for 132 Dollars dated the 23th March 168⅘.

NOTE.—The Diary and Consultations of the period, January 1 to February 1, 1686, have been taken from Public Consultations, Volume X, pages 209—243.

[PMO.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY $168\frac{5}{6}$.——

The Emperours receipt for 397 Dollars delivered to Derick Pange Leema bunder, which he is security for him, to be paid in Pepper in 6 months att 14 Dollars dated the 23th March $168\frac{4}{5}$.

The 4 Kings receipt for 80 Dollars to be paid upon the arrivall of the first Ship dated 28th March 1685.

The Emperours receipt for 841 Dollars 17 Wangs to be paid in 5 months dated the 29th Aprill 1685.

Raja Macoolas receipt for Six Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 mon[ths] dated 7th May 1685.

Aurumkay Peremente his receipt for 6 Bahar of Pepper & 6 Dollars to be paid in 5 months dated the 7th May 1685.

Derick Shabanders receipt for 16 Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated the 7th May 1685.

Sultan Mahomet Saro his receipt for Bahar $41\frac{1}{2}$ of Pepper to bee paid in 5 months dated 7th May 1685.

Raja Moodas receipt for 9 Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated 8th May 1685.

Lords of Indrapoora their receipt for Bahar $61\frac{1}{2}$ of Pepper to bee paid in 5 months dated the 8th May 1685.

The Emperours acknowledgment to make good 1000 Dollars for goods Stolen att Indrapoora & att the Barr.

Indrapoora Lords Tasherift.

Order'd that the said two Lords be Tasherift each with two yards, and a half of ordinary Scarlet Cloth.

Rt Honble Compas Merchts Tasherift.

The Rt Honble Compas Merchants were this morning Sent for, & as hath been accustomary for a new Years gift were Tasherift as followeth :

Broad Cloth ordry Scarlet.	Yards.	Broad Cloth ordry.	Yards.
To Chinna Vencatadry	3	Pedda Nague	3
Timmana	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Vincate Putty	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Moodu Verona	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Gunla Rangana	2
Allingall Pilla	$2\frac{1}{2}$	The Mulla	2
Kitte Narrand Dubas	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Chinna Tombe	2
Ramapa	2		
Yards	15	Yards	$11\frac{1}{2}$

Great Guns fired.

and att their going by the Fort itt is order'd that Nine great Guns be fired that the Town might take notice of the honour done them.

Persia freight taken into consideration.

Takeing into consideration the engagement we are under to the Governr and Merchants of Metchlepatam, to furnish them with a Ship for Persia, and least our failure therein might prejudice the Rt Honble Compas Investmt & business there, or the totall loss of that freight to the Dutch for the future, besides our having so many Ships, which we know not how to dispose of, and wanting Stock, Itt is agreed that a Letter be immediatly writ to Mr Freeman &ca att Metchlepatam, to acquaint them, that we consent to their accepting of the freight that offers att present, though itt be but small, as they advise in their Generall dated the 22th Instant, not to be above Pago 4000 & that the Kempthorne, proceed upon said voyage, as formerly order'd, if they have not dispatcht her hither, & that the Rubard & Benjamin she brought from Acheen for the Rt Honble Compas acct. be Sent us ℔ the first Ship, but in case she be come away, then that the Chandos take the freight thether, they unlading her cargo, all but her Quintaledge of Saltpeetre, & send itt to us ℔ the first Ship of the Rt Honble Compas that Shall come to them from the Bay, provided she may be here time enough for the Defence and Resolution to have the goods, otherwise upon some good Country Vessell that may be here by that time.

Kempthorn to go thether. Rubarb & Benjamin to be brought from Metchlepa. Chandos to go to Persia if the Kempthorn be come away. Metchlepatam goods to be sent up.

——*FORT S^T. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅚.—— [PMO.]

A Generall to Metehlepatam dated this day read and past. Generall to Metchlepatam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAÕ

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE, MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

SUNDAY 3.

In pursuance of the R^t Honble Comp^as possitive orders to us of the 16th of March 1684 for the raising a contribution upon the Severall Houses in this Town, in consideration of the great eharge of maintaining, repairing & fortifying this Garrison, for the defence & Security of them, their families and estates, Mr John Littleton was appointed to colleet the same, by all moderate wayes and fair meaues possible, that they may not be diseontented, or any disturbauce arise thereby, Notwithstanding this and the often repeated reasons and arguments with them for the ready & quiet payment thereof they did this morning in coutempt of the Government & our Orders tumultuously & mutinously combiue togeather, eommanding the Severall Casts to desist from their labour, & serviee to us, also forbiding & hiudriug the Shops to be opened, and Grain to be brought into Town, iusolently declareing that they would continue their Rebellion, till they were freed from the said present & all future Taxes, Whereupon Souldiers were drawn out to secure all the Passes of the out Town, and other places, to suppress the Tumult, and the great ineonvenieneies & daugers may Succeed from their violent proeeedings, 'tis also agreed and order'd that the Choultry Drum, be beaten about Town, with this Proclamation. That if the heads or Chiefs of the severall Casts of the Inhabitants do not eome in & submit themselves before this dayes sun Sett, to the President and Councill begging pardon for their great crime of Insurrection against the Governmeut, and disobedience to the late just orders for a small contribution towards the necessary fortifying and bearing part of the great eharge of maintaining this Garrisou, that their severall dwelling houses be tomorrow pul'd down, & the Ground sold att the Choultry, & them & their families for ever be banisht the Town.

A mutiny in the Gentue Town.

Souldiers drawn out.

Choultry Drum to be beat with a Proclamation.

Also that all persons in the R^t Honble Comp^as Service or belonging thereto, do immediatly repair to their Severall charges, & business; otherwise to be put out of their imployments, aud never more to be entertained in the R^t Honble Comp^as Service.

And that if the Chitty Buzar people do not immediatly open their Shops & sell their Grain &e^a as usually, that the goods & eommodities in their Severall Shops be confiscated to the R^t Honble Comp^a & moreover be fined Ten Pagod^s each for their mutinous crimes, & in case of any's disobedienee to this our mereifull invitation, & indemnity, 'tis then agreed that the President and Couucill do personally tomorrow see the foresaid orders strietly exeeuted.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅚—.

3. Proclamation against Interlopers read in the Church.

The President & Councill having accidentally met with his present Majtys Proclamation against Interlopers, they thought itt convenient to have itt read in the Church, which was this day done accordingly.

Heads of the Cast come in & aoknowledge their crime.

This evening the Heads of the Severall Casts came in & ackowledged their great crime & desired to be heard tomorrow by the President & Councill, so with a severe check were dismissed to their Severall houses and advised and order'd to suppress the present Tumult, they had raised.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVER
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NIOKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Presidents Cash Book for Deoer read.

The Presidents Cash book for the month of December read and past the Ballance being ... ... Pag° 747 : 30 : 2.

Consideration about Pepper formerly bought.

Having recd a Letter of the Rt Honble Compas displeasure about sending them the China goods ℘ the Royall James, though they were bought below the market price here, we took into our consideration, whether or no we should send them the Pepper formerly bought of Capt Heath & Capt Paine, before we recd said advices, or dispose of itt here, which we could do with some proffitt to their Honrs. but in regard we hope itt may turn them to a good acct in England, and wanting wherewithall to fill up their Tonnage, Itt is agreed that itt be continued for the Rt Honble Compas acct aboard the Defence & Resolution, and to be Invoyced to them, itt being in the best of our opinions for their interest and advantage, and we hope the event will prove soe, if otherwise that their Honrs will not impute its misfortune our fault.

[Or]der'd to be sent home to the Rt Honble Co[mpa].

Sloo[p] James men to be discharged.

Notwithstanding we have so often endeavoured to get Sloop James out of Ennor River, we have not been able to do itt, for want of water upon the Barr, occationed by reason of dry weather, Itt is therefore order'd that all her men be discharged, except two or three to take care of her, & the Stores aboard her, having been att great charges upon her.

Capt Heath & Capt Paine want men to make up their complimt.

Capt Heath & Capt Paine having acquainted us they were in want of men, to make up their complyment, & knew not where to get them and therefore according to Charterparty, expected that we should Supply them, but having so few English in the Garrison, we cannot spare any thence, and there is no English Seamen in Town, Itt is therefore order'd that it be endeavoured to get [w]hat Topasses can bee for them.

no English to be procured. Topasses to be got for them.

Capt Paine desires more Quintaledge. Quintaledge to be laden on the Resolution.

Capt Paine Commander of the Loyall Resolution, having desired 323 Bags of Saltpeetre more, to make his Ship Sailable, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do lade the Same.

Capt Heath to be paid for his Pepper.

Capt Heath having delivered an acct of the amount of his Pepper being Pag° 3026 Itt is order'd that the same be paid him.

Resolution to be Sent to the Southern ffactorys to be laden. Defence to be laden here.

Order'd that the Loyall Resolution be dispatcht in a few dayes to the Southern Factorys, to be laden from thence for England, and that the Defence be laden from hence as soon as possible.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry

———*FORT* S^T *GEORGE, JANUARY* $168\frac{5}{6}$.———

Coppy of Capt Paines request for more Quintaledge of Saltpeetre.

4. Coppy of Capt Paynes request for more Quintaledge.

To the R^t Honble William Gyfford.

President &c^a Councill.

May itt please your Hon^r &c^a to give order for Shipping on board the Loyall Resolution, three hundred & Twenty three bags of Saltpeetre more then what we have to make our Ship Sailable, without the which she will not be, your complyance herewith will oblidge

S^rs your hon^rs &c^a humble Servants

Fort St George
Jan^ry 4th $168\frac{5}{6}$

William Payne.

Heads of the Cast appear as ordered.

This morning the heads of the Severall Casts appeared before the Presid^t and Councill, to be heard according to their desire, & after begging pardon for the great crime they had commited in raising such a mutiny delivered their Petition, translate whereof is as follows.

Their Petition delivered.

To the Honble Governour &c^a Councill.

The Inhabitants of this Town declare, that itt is now forty years & upwards, from the foundation of this Fort, & that they were invited to people & increase this Town, upon the word & favour of the English, under whom they have till now lived, receiving many honours, & favours as they have experienced in those occations they have had, without paying any tribute or rent, only in the time of the past Governour Mr Master, who imposed a Tax upon Arrack, upon Paddy & causing us to pay for cleansing the Streets, also increasing the Choultry Customes of goods imported and exported, also the rent of the Feilds of Paddy, & order'd that double the Custome, should be received of Tobacco, which came from other places, and because the owners could not pay said Custome, they carried their Tobacco to St Thoma, by which meanes the Choultry hath been hinder'd of the Customes formerly paid, Also the close Seige this Town suffered, which upon your Hon^rs arrivall was taken off, whereby this Town was newly revived from death to life, hoping that your Hon^r would have releived us from all Tributes and Rents, but instead thereof, we find you go about to impose and encrease other new Tributes, upon our houses, which can in no wise be, nor ought your Hon^r to do itt, Wherefore we beg your Hon^r &c^a for the Sake of the most high God, and in the name, of the most Serene King of England & of the Honble Comp^a that you will free this Town from so heavy a Yoke, as is this Tax laid upon our houses, seing we are a poor people & live upon our labour and trouble, this Town having the fame, & is called a place of Charity & we Shall live confident in your favours and assistances, and the whole Town lightned by your goodness as they hope from your Hon^r &c^a

Signed by the heads of the Severall Casts under written.

Chuliar Cast.	Comity Cast.	Tiaga Cast.
Painter Cast.	Oylemaker Cast.	Cavaree Cast.
Taylors Cast.	Fruiterers Cast.	Hugabumds Cast.
Husbandman Cast.	Sheapherds Cast.	Pally Cast.
Cooley Cast.	Potmaker Cast.	Goldsmiths Cast.
Washers Cast.	Moocha Cast.	Chitty Cast.
Barbers Cast.	Patanava Cast.	Weaver Cast.
Parriar Cast.		

President & Councills answer to Said Petition.

upon perusall of Said Petition the President & Council told them, that itt did not lye in their powers totally to excuse them from contributing towards the charges of this Garrison in regard itt was the R^t Honble Comp^a possitive orders, they commanding to have the Black Town walled round att the charge of the Inhabitants, & there was no remedy but that they must be conformable thereunto, itt being a very small matter, only three fanams a year for a Small house, Six fanams for a middle Size house and Nine fanams for a great house, which could be no burthen to them, but

[4.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 168⅚.——

they continue obstinate. Offer two of their heads for Satisfaction. a proposition made to them. [Eac]h person Submitts. deny what they said. Our Resolutions declared to some of the heads. att last they Submit.

they continued very obstinate, & declared themselves unwilling & unable to pay, for reasons given in their Petition, & further that itt would breed a custome, & that they feared itt would be increased hereafter, but itt was Still replyed itt must be done, & they as possitive on the other hand refused, offering two of their heads, if that would satisfie to excuse them from this Tribute & heavy Yoke (as they call itt) after which they were one by one asked whether they would leave the Town, make Warr upon us, or Submit to our orders and Government, to which they every one answered they would submit, but on a suddain all att once denied what they had said, & that they would not pay do what we would to them, which forced us to cause the Drum to beat, & declare our resolutions to some of the Chiefs that we had kept, (others being run away) that we would execute our orders declared to them yesterday by beat of Drum, which when they perceived us so much in earnest, att last Submitted, promising to be obedient to our Government, & that they would take off their prohibition laid upon their people & our provissions, & that all things should be att

Shops opened & persons returne to their business.

peace & quiet, so were dismissed, & after a while the Shops were accordingly opened, provissions brought in, & the Washermen, Muckwaes, Cattamaran men, Cooleys & Servants returned to their Severall businesses & now itt only remaines, that they be obedient in paying the contribution.

4.

S[hrews]bury arrived from the Bay & Vizagapatam.

The evening the Shrewsbury Capt Robert Alford Comdr (the late Commdr Capt Wm Talbott being dead) arrived here from Bengall & Vizagapatam.

5.

Packet ꝑ her from Bengall. Genll from Agt Charnock &ca. Genll from Vizagapatam. Consultations ꝑ Mr Higginson.

This morning Capt Alford came a shoar & delivered a Packet from the Bay, which contained Vizt Bay Packet to the Rt Honble Compa Bay Generall to the Fort dated 20th. Novr 1685 & Coppy of the 29th Augst last. Rajamaul Attestation, Shrewsburys Invoice & Bill of Lading, List of the Packet, Genll from Agent Charnock &ca Councill dated in Cassimbuzar the 31st Octr. 1685. Also a Genll from Vizagapatam dated 29th Decr 1685 with Shrewsburys Invoyce and Bill of Lading, And Bengall Consultations delivered by Mr Nathanll Higginson.

Att a Consultation Extrao

Present

TUESDAY 5

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR. THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Goods aboard the Shrewsbury disposed of.

Order'd that what goods the Shrewsbury brought from Bengall (except the Saltpeetre) be taken ashoar & the Vizagapatam goods to be traverst aboard the Defence.

Gold to be weighed to the Mint.

The Chest of Gold being brought ashoar from the Shrewsbury, Itt is order'd that itt bee immediatly weighed off to the Mint.

Sloop Pepper to be traverst.

Order'd that the Pepper in Sloop Rochester be traverst aboard the Shrewsbury.

Report of the weight of the Chest of Gold.

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of a Chest of Gold No G brought from Bengall ꝑ the Shrewsbury & now weighed off to the Mint to be 3298 oz. : 19 dwt. : 12 gr. : which is 12 dwt. : 12 gr. : less then Invoyce.

Metchlepa & Madapollam goods to be Sent hither.

They being doubtfull in the Bay, whether they might dispatch the Chandos time enough to call att the Northern Factorys, Itt is order'd that advice thereof be given to Metchlepatam & Madapollam, that they may find some other goo[d] conveyance to send the Rt Honle Compas goods to us, & that Mr Pitt & Mr Constable do come up with the Metchlepatam goods.

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, JANUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.——

[5TH.] An order concerning the Kings Proclamation agst Interlopers.

Having accidentally met with his present Maj^{tys} Royall Proclamation aga[inst] Interlopers, Itt is order'd that itt be sent to Pettepollee, & that Mr Shales & another of the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Servants do carry itt to Durampat, & read itt to the Interlopers there, & deliver them a coppy attested, having no other but that, and that a Protest be likewise sent to be given them, in case they refuse to obey the Proclamation, & that the Proclamation itt self be sent to Mr Freeman &c^{a} att Metchlepatam, to be delivered with our order concerning itt to Capt Nathaniell Owen Com^{dr} of the Josia, when he shall arrive there from Bengall, & that translate of the Proclamation, be given the Govern^{r} of Pettepollee.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$ JOHN GRAY.

5. [Second] heads of the Casts plead poverty the answer given them.

This afternoon the second heads of every Cast came, & desired to be heard by the President and Councill, who pleaded their inabillity to pay any contribution, being very poor people, & much more after the same manner the heads had spoake yesterday, to which they were answered, that there was no remedy, but that they must submit, or elce peaceably leave the Town, which they had liberty to do, but if they made any mutiny, or stopt our provisions, that then our orders made known to them on the 3^{d} Instant by beat of Drum, should be put in execution, and so were dismissed.

6. [Ge]neralls read & past

Generalls to Metchlepatam to Madapollam to Pettepollee. Protest against the Interlopers att Durampat, Gen^{lls} to Coodaloor to Conimeer & to Capt Owen Commander of the Josia approved and signed.

Letter from Mr Pitt & Constable.

Rec^{d} a Letter from Mr Pitt & Mr Constable dated in Madapollam 22th past.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R} PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Customers Accompts for Decembr read & past.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	Pag^{o}	104 : 21 : 94
Petty land Custome	,,	21 : 30 : 45
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	– : 34 : 43
Measurers Duty	,,	9 : 24 : 17
Weighers Duty	,,	– : 20 : 12
Register houses and Slaves	,,	8 : 16 : –
Botiqua Rents	,,	26 : 28 : –
Licenses to utter Liquors by retail	,,	110 : 20 : –
	Pag^{o}	283 : 16 : 36

Collector to distrein for contribution money.

In case any person shall refuse to pay the contribution towards building the Black Town Wall, Itt is agreed that the Collector be order'd to distrein for so much as they are to pay.

R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Shipping disposed of.

The Ship George being designed from Bengall for Persia, the Defence, Resolution, Shrewsbury, Kempthorn, & Syam Merchant already disposed of, itt now remaines that we take care of the rest of the Ships in the Country, & therefore itt is order'd

[7TH.] ——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 168⅚.——

that the Chandos & Josia go to Sumatra or Syam as occation offers, the China Merchant for England, as also the John & Mary if She be in a condition for itt, after her return from Sumatra.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

8. Letter from Theamback Boosera. Recd a letter from Theamback Bussora to the President dated this month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 11.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Warehous Accts for Decembr. The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past.

Paymasters Accompts for November read & past. The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pago	677 : 21 : 50
Charges Generall	,,	273 : 24 : 40
Charges Dyet	,,	212 : 27 : 63
Charges Cattle	,,	49 : 05 : 35
Charges Merchandise	,,	231 : 26 : 75
Acct Fortifications &ca	,,	93 : 23 : 50
Sloops Expences	,,	53 : 14 : 10
	Pago	1592 : – : 03

P 100 to be paid the Redwood Merchants. Order'd that Pago 100 be paid the Redwood Merchants on the Rt Honble Compas accompt.

Capt Paine to be paid for his Pepper. Capt William Paine having delivered in his Accompt of the Amount of his Pepper, being Pago 1564 itt is order'd to be paid him.

Sloops Pepper to be unladen. Order'd that the Pepper aboard Sloop Rochester be taken ashoar to be laden aboard the China Merchant for England, when She arrives here from China.

A Chest of Corrall sold the Merchants. The Rt Honble Compas Merchants having acquainted us, that they were willing to take some more Corrall, att the price the last was sold them, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper deliver them, the remaining Chest.

Considerations about dispatching the Resolution from the Southern Factorys. Taking into consideration the speedy dispatch of the Loyall Resolution from the Southern Factorys for England, Itt is order'd that she go to Conimeer & and take in there what goods they have in a readiness, & from thence to Coodaloor & Portonovo to take in those goods, & that Sloop Mary be order'd from Coodaloor to Conimeer to bring their remaines after the Resolution, but in case they have more goods then the Sloop can carry att once, that they advise to Coodaloor to have the Resolution sent for them, after she hath taken in all there, and to be dispatcht from Conimeer for England.

Generalls read and past. Generalls to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, and a Letter from the President to Theamback Boosera read and past.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.— [11TH.]

This morning Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr Henry Alford gave their voluntary Oath concerning the prises they sould severall sorts of China goods att, which they recd ℔ Pink Saphir, and itt is order'd that they be sent home to the Rt Honble Compa & coppied att the end of this Consultation Book.

Attestation concerning China goods ℔ Pink Saphir.

Order'd that the following goods be laden upon the Loyall Resolution for the Southern Factorys Vizt.

Goods to be laden on the Resolution for the Southern Factorys.

For Coodaloor.			For Conimeer.		
Broad Cloth ordinary	Ba	25	Broad Cloth ordinary	Ba	48
Perpetuanos	,,	5	Perpetuanos	,,	7
Corrall	Chests	3	Corrall	Chests	4
Lead	Piggs	100	Lead	Piggs	200

Mr Ord &ca att Bencoolen and Indrapoora on the West Coast of Sumatra having desired us to supply them with some Small money, Mussulaes, Muckwaes, Minters, Bricks &ca materialls, Itt is order'd that what can be procured be sent them, as also what Factors and Writers wee can spare.

West Coast to be supplied.

In regard the Season of the year will permit itt, Itt is order'd that the Shrewsbury in her way to China do go to Bencoolen & Indrapoora on the West Coast of Sumatra, to take in Pepper, we having not sufficient of goods propper for China, & that five Thousand Dollars & what more we can Spare, be sent by her thether to buy itt, but in case there is none in a readiness, that she carry the said 5000 Dollars with her, & that there be laden on her for the West Coast, the goods that came from thence uninvoyced, & other goods propper for those parts, & 20 hoggs, And for China in Europe goods to the amount of Five Thousand Pagodas, & Twenty Thousand Dollars, and that Sloop Rochester be dispatcht with her for the West Coast, & to be laden on her for that place 25 bags of Rice, 12 Bags of Wheat, 10 Jarrs of Butt[e]r, 5 Jarrs of Oyle, 6 Chests of Shiraz wine, 2 Chests of Rosewater, 1000 Bag[s] of Bengall Gunny, 10 Hoggs, 2 hogshead of Pork Salted, 100 Cimiter blades, Small Armes, 2 Drums, 1 Punchion Bar a Bar, and 1 But of Goa Arrack.

Shrewsbury to go to the West Coast. Cargo for said Place.

Cargo for China ℔ her. [Sl]oop Rochester to go to the West Coast with provisions.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 31th last month, with coppy of a Letter from Mr Samuell Wales to Mr Robert Freeman dated the 30th ditto.

11. Genll &ca. from Metchlepa.

This day the Tokla sailed hence for Kisnapatam and Tenasseree.

Ship Tokla Sailed.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY 14.

Mr Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of November which was past in Councill.

Journall for Novr read.

Mr Richard Elliot Chaplain to the Rt Honble Compa & Mr Joseph Hiller came & gave their voluntary Oath of the prises they sould Tea & Musk att, which they recd ℔ Pinke Saphir, & are order'd to be sent home to the Rt Honble Compa & coppie[d] att the end of this Consultation Book.

Attestations concerning China goods ℔ Pink Saphir.

[14TH.]

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, JANUARY* $168\frac{5}{6}$.——

Defence & Resolution to be Surveyed.

Order'd that Capt Robert Alford, Mr John Gray & Liev^{t} James Bett do g[o] aboard the Ships Defence & Loyall Resolution, & take a Survey of them, and make their report in what condition they are, as also that Mr Gray doe Muster the Ships company.

Neckcloths to be Sorted.

The R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Merchants having brought in a parcell of Neck cl[^{os}] of 32 for a Pagoda such as the President sent home, they were discoursed with as to the Sorting of them, who declared they never sold any of that Sort otherwise then one with another att that price, but att last after [many] arguments itt was agreed that they should be Sorted 31, 32 or 33 for a Pagoda according to their goodness, which the Warehouskeeper is order'd to observe.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$ JOHN GRAY.

14.
Borneo Merchant sailed.

This day the Borneo Merch^{t} Tho Bowrey Master sailed for Portonovo.

Genll &ca from Mr Mohun Genll from Mr Pitt & Mr Constable.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Mr Mohun dated in Acheen the 16th Decemb^{r} 1685 with transcript of the former Articles of Agreement with the Acheeners, & a Gen^{ll} from Mr Pitt & Mr Constable dated there the 6th ditto giving an accompt of the bad markets att that place.

15.
Capt Heath complaines of his loosing three men. Mr. Davis to be advised of itt.

Capt William Heath Commander of the Defence having complained to the President & Councill that Mr Thomas Bowrey Master of the Borneo Merch^{t} had carried away three of his Ships Company Viz^{t} William Cannan Joseph How & Alexander Cobden and desiring them to write to Mr Davis &c^{a} att Coodaloor to secure them, & send them hither, they agreed to advice thereof immediatly, that Mr Bowrey be Secured in their Factory till the ship be Searched, and if found to be returned speedily with trusty Peons to guard them, if not, to take a Bond of Said Mr Bowrey in the penalty of a Thousand pounds Sterl^{g} payable to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} in case itt shall be proved that he hath them.

Generall to Coodaloor.

A Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved, Signed & sent forward.

16.
Mr. Davis arrived here. new Contract made. Bales ready there.

This evening Mr John Davis arrived here from Coodaloor, & brought a Generall dated the 14th Instant, advising that they had concluded the contract with their Merchants for a new Investment, of Pag^{o} 80000 to bee brought in by the fine of July next, that there was in a readinesse 156 Bales of Callicoes att Coodaloor & 229 Bales att Portonovo, which is all they shall have for the first Ship, they also send us these following Books

For England

Books recd from Coodaloor.

Dyary & Consultation book commencing ℘^{mo} January 1684 concluded Ultm^{o} December 1685.

Generall Books letter B for Anno 1684.

Pursers accompts for ditto time, att Coodaloor & Portonovo.

For Fort St. George.

Dyary & Consulations for the month of December 1685.

Pursers Accompts for Anno 1684 att Coodaloor & Portonovo.

Chinna Tombe's bills.

they also Send us Chinna Tombe Mercawnes Bill for Pag^{o} 500.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168 5/6.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY 18.

Mr John Gray &ca deliver in their report in writing concerning the condition of Ships Defence & Resolution the contents whereof is as follows

Report of the Survey of Ships Defence & Resolution.

FORT ST GEORGE JANUARY 16TH 1685.

Wee the Subscribers hereof having by order of the Honble Willm Gyfford Esqr President &ca Councill of this place, been on board the Ships Loyall Resolution, & Defence to take a Survey of their present conditions, & report the same as wee have found them, do declare, That to the best of our Judgments the Ship Resolution is a Stout firm Ship in Hull, Masts, & Rigging, excepting an accidentall Leake, which by information hath been of a long continuance, without any augmentation, & which need not bee feared in regard of the indifferent good Ships Company they have aboard her, And that the Defence is as sound, firm, & good a Ship as most can bee, wanting nothing but a supply of a few men, which is the report we now make to the best of our knowledge Wittnesse our hands the day & year abovesaid.

JOHN GRAY.
ROBERT ALLFORD.
EDWARD MOUNTAGUE.
JOHN KNOWLMAN.

Whereupon itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper begin to lade Bale goods aboard the Defence, & that she bee dispatcht for England as soon as possible, that the 1000 bags Saltpeetre aboard the Shrewsbury, be traverst to the Resolution, & Pago 28000 sent aboard her for Coodaloor Factory, that she be dispatcht tomorrow if possible for Portonovo from thence to Coodaloor, then to Conimeer, & when she hath taken in all their goods, then if the Winds will permit, to come hither, to compleat her lading, & be dispatcht for England, otherwise that so much goods as will fill her, be laden upon the Shrewsbury, & sent to her to Conimeer & that Mr John Gray do go on the Shrewsbury, to dispatch the Resolution for England.

Goods to be laden on the Defence. Saltpeetre & Pago to be laden on the Resolution to be dispatcht to the Southern ffactorys. Mr Gray to go to Conimeer to dispatch the Resolution.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of the Resolutions men to bee 98 living 41 dead & 2 run away.

Muster Resolutions men.

Order'd that 100 Candy of Red-wood & the Pepper that came ℘ Sloop Rochester from the West Coast, be laden aboard the Shrewsbury for China, & that she be not dispatcht till the latter end of next month, being in expectation of receiving advices from China & that the 5,000 Dollars designed to be sent by her to the West Coast, be kept to be sent by the Chandos to said place.

[Re]d wood & Pepper to be lade[n] on the Shrewsbury to be dispatcht to China the latter end of next month.

The Generall to the Rt Honble Compa dated this day to be Sent home by the Resolution, & Duplicate by the Defence from the beginning to the 14th Paragraph read & past.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

Mr John Littleton reports that in Chest of Gold No G recd from Bengall ℘ the Shrewsbury there is two falce Pistolls Vizt in Bags No 40 & No 41 each a peece, which are order'd to be sent home to the Rt Honble Compa.

Falce Pistolls in a Chest of Gold from Bengall.

The Provisions which came from Bengall being most of itt old & decay'd Itt is order'd that the Warehousekeeper dispose of what can be spared.

Provisions to be sold.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accts of the Mint for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Mint Acct for Decer read.

[18TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅚.——

Recd for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pago 175 att ½ ₱ Ct ... ... Pago 00 : 31 : 3.

P 2000 to be paid Mr du Jardin. Order'd that Pago 2000 be paid Mr du Jardin on Accompt of his S[u]ma[t]r[a] voyage.

Capt Paine desires $ 1000. order'd to be paid him. Capt William Payne Commander of the Loyall Resolution having desired One Thousand Dollars more for use of his Ship according to Charterparty Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay itt.

Taylors to be paid for making Shirts. Order'd that Pago 34 : 18 : 2 be paid Meera &ca Taylors for making Shirts formerly given out for the Rt Honble Compas acct.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho : Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Stables Secry. John Gray.

19. Resolution dispatcht to the Southward. Ship Loyall Resolutions Dispatch to the Southern Factorys approved, Signed and delivered to Capt William Payne.

20. Generall from Pettepollee. Books recd from thence. Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 12th Instant with their Consultations & Dyary for October, Novembr & Decembr as also Coppy of their Consultation Book, Stewards expence Book & Coppy Books of Letters recd and Sent for the last year.

Capt Heath & Capt Payne deliver Protests. Capt William Heath and Capt William Payne deliver each of them a Protest the contents whereof is as follows.

Coppy Capt Heaths Protest. This Protest made against the Honble William Gyfford President & Councill att Fort St George for the affairs of the Rt Honble English East India Compa declares as followeth.

That whereas the Rt Honble Governour & Compa of Merchts of London trading to East India did covenant by Charterparty with the part Owners & Master of the good Ship called the Defence for a voyage to be made by her to East India, & there to continue in the Service of the foresaid Honble Compa untill the Twentieth of January which shall be in the year of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred Eighty five, if not sooner laden by their Presidents or Chief Factors, & dispatched for England as by Charterparty more fully appeareth, now I William Heath Master of the foresaid Ship Defence did according to Contract give timely notice of Sailing empty or full, thirty dayes before the date hereof & ever since when occation offered have supplicated the abovesaid Honble President and Councill for putting of goods aboard, that the said Ship might be laden in due time, but that being expired this day, I dare not stay longer, though the Ship be not laden, & therefore by these Presents, in behalf of my Self & Owners Protest against you the Honble William Gyfford President & the rest of the Councill of Fort St. George, & the Rt Honble East India Compa for want of lading, & shall expect full freight & demorage according to Charterparty, when the above named Ship Shall (by the Almighties permission) safely arrive in England, And I do also hereby declare that I am this day ready to signe Bills of Lading f[or] [all] goods the Rt Honble Compa hath aboard, & receive all such Letters and Packets as shall be delivered by the Honble President & Councill here, Dated att Madras alias Fort St George this Twentieth day of January 168⅚.

Wittness.
George Lesly.
Joseph Jones.
Richd Rose.

This Protest delivered to the fore[sai]d Honble President the day of the date hereof by me
William Heath.

——*FORT S^T. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅚.—— [20TH.]

TO THE HON^BLE WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT &C^A COUNCILL OF FORT S^T GEORGE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^T HON^BLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A.

Coppy Capt Paynes Protest.

Honble &c^a. Whereas the R^t Honble Governour & Comp^a of Merchants of London tradeing into the East Indies, did by a Charterparty bea[r]ing date the 6th day of Decemb^r 1683 Covenant & agree with Capt Francis Willshaw Commander &c^a Owners of the Ship Loyall Resolution, for the said Ship to make a voyage to the East Indies in their Service, there to be laden by the President & their Factors for England, by a set limited time, (Viz^t the 20th day of January 1685) which is not to bee exceeded, & did also therein, and thereby promise, contract & agree to & with the said Capt Francis Willshaw to lade the said Ship Loyall Resolution & send her away the first Ship from the Coast, all which is more particularly exprest & will more plainly appear, in and by the said Charterparty, & whereas the said Capt^ne Francis Willshaw in the terme of the said voyage is lately deceased, and the command of the Ship Loyall Resolution is by Succession devolved unto me William Payne now Commander thereof, & whereas I the said William Payne have according to the said Charterparty given you the President &c^a Council of Fort St George timely notice of my intention of sailing full or empty, att the appointed time, by thirty dayes warning when I made my request to you to lade the said Ship Loyall Resolution that I might be dispatcht in time, wherein you having failed mee, the time being now expired, & that I dare not stay any Longer, I doe by these presents Protest against you the said William Gyfford President &c^a Council of Fort St George, & against the R^t Honble English East India Comp^a (in the behalf of myself & Owners) for the said Ships full freight & demorage according to the said Charterparty, to be recovered of them when itt shall please God that I arrive safe in England, with the said Ship, & so I leave you, Dated in Fort St George the 20th day of Janu^ry 1685 In the first year of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King James the Second of England &c^a.

WILLIAM PAYNE.

Delivered in presence of

WILLIAM HEATH.
GEORGE LESLEY.
CHRIS GLYN.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Mr du Jardin delivers another Obligation of the Emperour & his Lords att Indrapoora for ₰ 1729 delivered them upon the R^t Honble Comp^as acc^t which they have obliged themselves to pay upon the returne of the two Lords, itt being lent them to maintaine the warr against the Dutch. — Mr du Jardin delivers an Obligation of the Emperour &ca.

Generalls to Conimeer & Coodaloor dated this day read and past. — Genlls to Conimeer & Coodaloor.

The Generall to the R^t Honble Comp^a dated the 18th Instant from the 14th Paragraph to the end read and past. — Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

Order'd that Mr Sam^ll Barron, Mr Henry Mose & Mr Dan^ll Du Bois Factors & Mr Francis Willcox & M^r [*Lacuna in the original*] Writers do go on the Shrewsbury for China. — Factors for China.

Mr Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^ts for the month of December which was past in Councill. — Journall for Decemr read.

Mr du Jardins Acc^ts of his Sumatra Voyage were this day past in Councill & found due to him Pag^o. 4467 : 01 : 0 whereof Pag^o 2000 being already paid, there remaines due to him Pag^o 2467 : 01 : 0 which is now or[der'd] to be paid him, — Mr du Jardins accts past. Ballance to be paid him.

[21st.] —— *FORT St. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$. ——

reasons for continuing him in the Honble Compas Service. and in regard of the good Services we apprehend he hath d[o]ne in making an Introduction to that Settlement, & the necessity of his returning thether, in respect of the future Service he may yet do the Rt Honble Compa. being in good esteem with the Natives, & to see after the recovering of the Pepper for which he left mony & goods att his coming away in the Kings &ca hands, Itt is thought convenient to continue

to Signe his Covenants. him in their Honrs service (with submission to their approbation) & that he bee sent thether by the first Ship that goes, & signes his Convenants & bond to the Rt Honble Compa.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

21. R[esoluti]on Sailed. Ship Loyall Resolution Sailed this morning for Porto novo.

22. Trevitore arrived from Maccao. Mr Woolhouse on her delivers Books &ca. This morning the Ship Trevitore arrived here from Maccao, & on her Mr Thomas Woolhouse, who delivers a Generall from himselfe dated the 6th of December 1685. with Invoyce of goods aboard said Ship being the remaines of Tywan Factory, & a List of Books & papers belonging to said Factory.

Gen[ll] from Mr Harbin &ca. ditto from Mr Gladman &ca. ditto from Mr Cheney &ca. ditto to the Rt Honble Compa. Recd also a Genll from Mr Harbin &ca att Syam dated 18th Novembr 1685. a Genll from Mr Gladman &ca att Emoy dated 17th Septr 1685. a G[en]ll from Mr Cheney &ca dated aboard the Loyall Adventure in Maccao road the ℘mo August 1685 & another from them dated in Emoy the 17th Septr 1685 & a Letter from them to the Rt Honble Compa dated in Emoy the 17th Septr 1685.

G[en]ll from Metchlepatam. Recd a Genll from Metchlepatam dated the 14th Inst advising that they intended to send their goods hither on a Country Vessell the 20th Inst in case no ship of the Rt Honble Compas did arrive there by that time & that they had writ to Madapollam to send their goods thether.

Letter from Mr Pitt & Constable. Recd a Letter from Mr Pitt & Mr Constable dated in Metchlepa the 14th Inst.

24. Portuguez Ship from Acheen. This morning a Portuguez Ship arrived here from Acheen.

MUNDAY 25. Councill mett. The Councill met & discourst of Severall things relating to the Rt Honble Compas affaires but agreed upon nothing to be enter'd.

Genll from Mr Ingram &ca. Recd a Genll from Mr Ingram &ca att Coodaloor dated the 20th & 21th Instant &

Capt Heaths 3 men brought from Portonovo & deliveredhim. with itt were brought Capt Heaths three men, that Mr Bowrey had carried away, & were now delivered to their Captne.

Letter from Mr Cawley. Recd a Letter from Mr Cawley att Coodaloor dated the 20th Inst advising, that upon examining the Silver thread, there was four Rolls wanting.

Annapourna from Tenasseree. This morning Ship Annapourna arrived here from Tenasseree.

26. Portugues Ship from Acheen. A Portuguez Ship arrived here f[r]om Acheen.

27. Generall from Bengall. Recd a Generall from Bengall dated the 19th December last with coppy of theirs of the 20th Novembr last, the originall recd ℘ the Shrewsbury.

Generall to Conimeer. Generall to Conimeer dated this day approved, signed & sent forward.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$——

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 28.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Taylors to be paid for Makeing Shirts.

Order'd that Pago 33 : 16 be paid Mallay the Taylor & Compa for making the following Shirts formerly delivered out for the Rt Honble Compas a [cct] there being 10 ℔ Ct abated on the former prises Vizt :

Long Cloth blue Shirts 2100 at fans $7\frac{1}{3}$ ℔ corge	... P. 21 : 14 :–:
Long Cloth white Shirts 420 att fans $7\frac{1}{3}$ ℔ corge	... ,, 4 : 10 :–:
Moorees ordry No 7...249 att fans $22\frac{1}{2}$ ℔ corge	... ,, 7 : 28 :–:
	P 33 : 16 :–:

Generall & Dispatches.

Genll to Mr John Gray going on the Shrewsbury to Conimeer to dispatch the Loyall Resolution, Capt Allfords dispatch thether, & Capt Paynes dispatch for England all dated this day read & past.

Mr Woolhouse to deliver the China goods.

Order'd that Mr Thomas Woolhouse deliver the Warehouskeeper the goods he brought for the Rt Honble Compas acct on the Trevitore from China, that they may be repact & shipt aboard the Defence for England.

Attestations of the prises of China goods ℔ Pink Sapbir.

Mr Afflœck & Mr Metcalf came this morning & gave their voluntary Oaths of the prises they Sold the China goods att, which they brought for their own Accts in the Pink Saphir, which is order'd to be sent home to the Rt Honble Campa and enter'd att the end of this Consultation Book.

Capt Heath declares ye time he intends to Sayle the answer given him.

Capt Heath delivers a paper wherein he declares his resolution of sayling for England laden or not laden the 31th Inst or next day after, which is enter'd next after this Consultation, to which we gave him for answer, That by advices from Metchlepatam, they designed to lade what goods they had in readiness on a Country Ship then in the Road, & had advised to Maddapollam to send their goods to be also laden, & that they would dispatch said Ship hither the 20th Instant, so that we expect them every hower, besides our Merchants business which hath been detarded by the troubles in the Country, are now dayly bringing in their goods, & possibly in a weeks time may bring in a considerable quantity, so desired him to have patience till the 5th of next month, & then should certainly be dispatcht.

So[me] Seamen procured for the Defence.

Severall free English men & Portugues that came from China on the Ship Trevitore, were this morning sent for, & many arguments used to perswade some of them to go upon the Defence for England Capt Heath having great occation for men, but could prevail with no more att present to go, then three English & 10 Portugues.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Secry.

Coppy of Capt Heaths paper d[el]ivered this morning

To the Honble William Gyfford President
& Councill of Fort St George.

Whereas your Honr knowes that the Ship Defence's time for stay by Charterparty was expired the 20th of January last past & yet notwithstanding she still remaines in this Road, waiting for her full ladeing, knowing how hurtfull itt may bee

[28TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 168⅘.——

to the Honble Compas affairs, if after 30 months voyage should arrive in England not full laden, having resolved to stay till the 31th of this Instant January to receive what goods your Honr & Councill shall lade aboard for the Rt Honble Compas although do very well know am no wayes able to answer for so doing to the Owners being possitive contrary to Charterparty, Therefore do humbly in[tr]eat your Honr & Councill not to desire any longer time then this Instant month of Janry unless any Ship or goods before that time appears from the Northward & comes into the Road, Your Honr knowing our condition for want of men, & also that my staying so long as I have & what I have promised to do may likely occation the losse of our voyage about the Cape.

After these considerations I do hereby declare by Gods Leave, Wind and Weather permitting that on the One and thirtieth Janry or the next day after do resolve to sett Sayle away for England Laden or not Laden in case no Ship with goods before that time comes in the Road from Metchlepatam, as is expected, I did think itt convenient to acquaint your Honour and Councill with my resolutions, so will be pleased to order your affairs accordingly.

Your Honrs

This Paper delivered to the Honble President & Councill the 28th Janry 1685.

Most humble Servant
WILLIAM HEATH.

Wittness.
GEORGE LESLY.
JOSEPH JONES.

28. Shrewsbury dispatch.

Delivered Capt Robert Allford his dispatch to Conimeer.

Genll &ca to the Rt Honble Compa, delivered Mr Gray.

Delivered Mr John Gray these following particulars to be made up in the Packet to the Rt Honble Compa ₱ the Resolution Vizt Generall to their Honrs dated the 18th & 22th Instant Coppy of Capt Paynes dispatch for England, Muster Roll of said Ships Company, Boatswaines receipts Invoyces, & Bills of Lading to be filled up by him, as also Captt Paynes dispatch to be delivered to him.

Mr Gray & Capt Allford embarqued

This evening Mr John Gray & Capt Allford embarqued aboard ye Shrewsbury.

Generall from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 25th Instant advising that they had 500 Bales ready packt up & that they did not question of having 800 Bales in all by the end of this month, besides 140 bags of Indigo.

Genll from Metchlepatam Mr Coates burnt part of the Town.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 21th Instant giving an acct of Mr Coates his hostile proceedings there, and burning part of the Towne which hath put a Stop to all business, and they fear will hinder the Sending their goods ₱ a Country Vessell as they intended, as also the Ship Kempthornes voyage to Persia.

29. Shrewsbury Sailed.

This morning the Shrewsbury sailed hence for Conimeer.

Generall to Coodaloor. Sloop Mary order'd hither.

A Genll to Coodaloor dated this day (ordring [*sic*] them to dispatch Sloop Mary hither, with all expedition, & to send on her what Europeans they can get for Capt Heath, he wanting men) approved Signed & sent forward.

30. Genll from Conimeer. Resolution arrived there

Recd a Genll from Conimeer dated the 28th Inst advising that the Resolution came to an Anchor in that Road that evening att 6 a Clock, & that they might be able to compleat 700 Bales by the 4th of next month having already packt up 560 Bales.

Generall to Conimeer.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day, approved, signed & Sent forward.

31. Generall from Coodaloor

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 28th Instant with Bills of Lading for what shipt on the Resolution Vizt 156 Bales att Coodaloor & 228 Bales att Porto novo.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON.

FEBRURY MUNDAY PMO.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of January read & past, there remaining due to him for what he disburst more then he received that month ... ... Pago 5420 : 03 : 4

Presidents Cash Book for January read and past.

Order'd that Pago 200 be paid the Washermen on acct of washing & cureing Callicoes for the Rt Honble Compas acct.

P 200 to be paid the Washers.

Mr John Davis having desired us to permit his two Daughters Mary & Ann and Mary Tilmon, to take their passage for England upon the Defence, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give Capt Heath an order to receive them, & their necessarys, he paying for their passage.

Leave given Mr Davis his Children to go on the Defence.

A Generall to the Rt Honble Compa dated this day to be sent by the Defence read and past.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

Capt Heaths dispatch for England dated 5th Inst read and past.

Capt Heaths Dispatch.

The Chief Dubas of Coodaloor not having been Tasherift at his going thether, & coming now with Mr Davis Itt is order'd that 3 yards of ordry Scarlet be given him as was then promised, to encourage him to forward the Merchants in their new Investment.

Coodaloor Dubas Tasherift.

Mr John Gray being gone to Conimeer to dispatch the Resolution Itt is order'd that Mr John Littleton do go aboard the Defence, and muster the Ships Company.

Mr Littleton to Muster the Defences men.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper do lade aboard the Defence soe much Saltpeetre & Redwood as Shall compleat her Tonnage, and for what there shall bee laden over & above to fill her up, Capt Heath hath promised that itt shall be accounted upon the Saltpeetre att Eleaven pounds Stg ℔ Ton.

Defence to be laden. What over her tonnage at 11 £ ℔ Tonn.

The Warehouskeeper reports that a Chest of China ware No IL containing 815 Syntax Bowles by an accidentall Sea, was struck off the Muckwaes Shouldiers, as they were putting itt into the Mussula, and Staved itt, so that 215 Bowles were then broaken, as ℔ Henry Alfords note in the Same Chest appeareth, as also an Attestation, of John Heathfields & Joseph Hillers Assistants at the water side, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

Chest of China Ware staved.

This day Mr du Jardin signed his Covenants to the Rt Honble Compa his time commencing from the 14th August 1682 for five yeares att 15£ ℔ Annum, as also a Bond of 2,000£ to perform the Same, which are to be sent to the Rt Honble Compa by the Defence.

Mr du Jardin signed his Covenants & Bond.

In consideration of the advices we have recd from Metchlepatam of the forwardness their goods were in, and that notwithstanding the present troubles there, they would use their utmost endeavours [*sic*] send them up hither in time to be laden for England, and being in dayly expectation of them, we desired Capt Heath to stay till the fifth Instant, but he would by no meanes bee prevailed with except we gave him the following writing, which wee agreed to knowing how great an advantage itt will bee to the Rt Honble Compa if those goods come in that time.

Metchlepa goods expected.

Capt Heath desired to stay till the 5th Instant. desires an Obligation.

Whereas the Ship Defence her time of Stay here in the Rt Honble English East India Compas Service, was expired t[he] Twentieth day of last month, yet notwithstanding William Heath Commander of said ship hath by our desire for the Serv[ice] of the said Rt Honble Compa agreed to stay till the fifth day of th[e] instant February, upon which day before twelve a Clock at no[on] wee do hereby promise to give him, or any person by his order a Dispatch for England and in case we desire him to stay longer, then the Said time, or do not deliver him his dispatch

The Obligation given him.

[Pmo] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$——.

aforesaid, We do oblidge our Selves to pay him or his order One hundred pounds Sterling or the vallue thereof in Pagodas att Nine Shillings ℘ Pagoda for every Twenty fower howers [he] shall be detained for want of his dispatch after the foremention[ned] time, and so proportionable for a greater or lesser time, but in case his said Dispatch be delivered him att or before the time herein mentioned, then this Obligation to be void & of none effect. Wittness our hands the day and year first abovewritten.

This book to be closed. Order'd that this Book bee closed and a new one begun.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.

John Stables Secry.

Pmo. [Attes]tation of China Ware.

Coppy of an Attestation concerning a Chest of China Ware.

Fort St George February the first 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Wee the Subscribers do Attest, that one of the Honble Compas Chests of China Ware marked IL, received damage, & was broaken in putting into the Mussula, but the contents of the damage not known to

John Heathfeild.
Joseph Hiller.

Ship from Mallacca. An Armenians Ship arrived here from Mallacca.

Portuguez Ship to Goa. A Portuguez Ship Sailed hence for Goa.

Generall from Conimeer. Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 30th last month advising that they were lading the Resolution with all expedition.

Genll from Capt Payne. Recd a Generall from Capt Payne Commander of the Resolution dated the 30th last month advising that he intended to stay on the Coast till the 4th Instant but could not returne hither the Winds hanging contrary.

John Stables Secry.

2.
Genll from Madapollam. Protest against Coates. Generall from him. Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated the 8th past with coppy of their Dyary & Consultations, Acct Cash & Stewards Acct for Novemr & December, Coppy of a Protest against Mr Coates, Coppy of a writing past between Mr Coates & John deMark, & a Generall from Mr Coates dated the Same day.

3.
Packet from Bengall. Recd a Packett from Bengall ℘ Sloop Pilgrim, which contained the Hugly Generall dated the 24th Decembr 1685 Shrewsburys Second Bill of Lading Coppy Dacca Generall dated 11th Decemr 1685 Cassimbuzar Generall from the Agent dated 19th Decemr 1685 Cassimbuzar Generall dated the same day & a List of the Packet.

Letter from Pedda Tombe. Recd a Letter from Pedda Tombe Mercawne to the President.

Postscript to the Rt Honble Compas Generall. Postscript to the Rt Honble Compas Generall of the ℘mo Inst, dated this day was sent to the Councill & approved.

Thursday
4.
No consultation. No business offer'd for Consultation.

Muster Defences men. Mr John Littleton reports the Muster of Ship Defences men, to be 103 living 55 dead & run away as ℘ the List Signed ℘ Capt Heath.

Phirmaund from Gulcondah. Gentue lettere received. This morning the President went to receive a Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah, Recd a Letter from Abdoon Nabbee the new Governour of this part of the Country in Lingapa's place & another from Maddapa Lingapa's uncle.

Note.—The Diary and Consultations of the period, February 2 to December 31, 1686, have been taken from Public Consultations, Volume XI, pages 1—175.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.——

Recd a Generall from Mr John Gray dated 1st and 2d Inst the former dated from aboard the Shrewsbury the latter from Conimeer. 4. Generall from Mr. Gray.

Postscript to the Rt Honble Compas Generall of the pmo Instant, dated this day was sent to the Councill and approved. 5. Postscript to the Rt Honble Compas Generall.

This day att Noon delivered Capt Heath his dispatch for England, & he returned the Obligation that was given him the pmo Instant. Delivered Capt Heath his dispatch for England.

Sloop Mary arrived this afternoon from Portonovo & brought a Generall from thence dated the 2d Instant, with coppy of Mr Bullocks acct of expences on Said Sloop, Since her arrivall there. Sloop Mary from Portonovo. Genll from thence & Sloops Acct of expences.

This afternoon the Defence sailed out of this Road for England God Send her a prosperous voyage. 6. Defence Sailed for England.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 4th Instant with coppy of their Dyary & Consultations & Acct Cash for the month of January. 7. Generall from Coodaloor.

This Evening the Shrewsbury Capt Robt Allford Commdr arrived here from Conimeer & brought a Generall from Mr Gray dated the 6th Inst with coppy of said ships dispatch from thence hither. Shrewsbury from Conimeer. Generall from Mr. Gray.

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 8.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Govr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray *att Conimeer.*

Wanting mony to pay the Charges of the Garrison &ca. Itt is agreed and order'd that Dollars be Sold for that Supply as there is occation. Dollars to be Sold to pay charges Garrison &ca.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the month of January read and past as followeth:— Customers Accompts for January read & past.

Sea and Land Custome	P	133 : 34 : 14
Petty Land Custome	,,	29 : 31 : 64
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	3 : 30 : 37
Measurers duty	,,	16 : 06 : 28
Weighers duty	,,	2 : 32 : 18
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	9 : 05 : 13
	P	195 : 32 : 12

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.

John Stables Secry

Recd Generall from Madapollam dated the 26th & 28th past, with Invoyce of 320 Bales laden on 3 Country Boats amt to P 23322 : 35 : Genll from Madapollam.

Recd a Letter from Braminee Nellore Rammapa att Serrepe. Letter from Braminee.

Sloop Pillgrim arrived from Bengall. Sloop Pillgrim from Bengall.

—*FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.—

10.
Genll &ca from Mr Gray.

Recd a Generall from Mr John Gray dated in Conimeer the 7th Inst with Coppy of his Generall to the Rt Honble Compa ꝑ the Resolution dto date; Ship Resolution's Bill of Lading from hence filled up there & a List of the Packet to the Rt Honble Compa ꝑ Said Ship.

THURSDAY
11.
No Consultation.

No business offered for Consultation.

A Ship from Trincombar.

A Danes Ship arrived here from Trincombar.

12.
Ship Concord from Bengall.

Ship Concord arrived here from Bengall.

Packett from Conimeer.

Recd a Packett from Conimeer which contained Coppy of their Genell to the Rt Honble Compa dated the 6th Inst ꝑ the Resolution, their Generall to Fort Sr George dated 11th dto Ship Resolutions Invoyce & Bill of Lading from thence for England, & Coppy of a Letter from Antoge Vittula Pilla Subidar of Chingee to the Chief of Conimeer, with a List of the Packet.

13.
Sloop Thomas from Vizagapā.

Sloop Thomas arrived here from Vizagapatam.

MUNDAY
15.
No consultation.

No business offered for Consultation.

A Boat from Madapollam. Genll &ca from thence.

A Boat called the Goodwill Tandell Paggodum Jango arrived here from Madapollam, with 120 Bales of the Rt Honble Compas Callicoes, with Coppy of theirs of the 26th past & Invoyce of Said Bales, as also Coppies of their Dyary & Consultations & Letters recd & Sent for the last year.

Mr Gray arrived from Conimeer.

This afternoon Mr Gray arrived here from Conimeer.

17.
Generall from Surat.

Recd a Generall from Surat dated the 6th Janry advising that there was no Ship arrived there then from Europe.

General from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Pettepolle dated the 6th Instt with a Dyary of William Shales his proceedings att Durampat &ca.

Genll from Metchlepatam.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 6th Inst advising that the Henneretta Marea Sailed thence the 3rd Inst they send us Invoyce of Goods laden aboard her, as also Coppy Books of Letters, Consultations & Dyary to the end of December, & that they had some fine Goods which were Sorting, & intended to dispatch hither by Boat in two or three dayes att furthest, if they met with no impediment.

THURSDAY
18.
The Councill mett.

The Councill met & discourst of Severall things relating to the Rt Honble Compas affairs, & of giving answer to the Letters recd from all the Subordinate Factorys.

19.
Generall from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 15th Inst with Invoyces of 384 Bales of Callicoes laden there & att Portonovo on the Resolution for England amounting to Pago 32544 : 29 : 2.

Ship Providence from Pegu.

This Evening the Providence Peter Dod Master arrived here from Pegu & Acheen, & the Master delivers a letter which came from Ava.

MUNDAY
22.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS. MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Warehous Accts for January.

The Warehousday Book of Accts for the month of January read and past.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168⅚. —— [22ND.]

Cassa the Ruby Broaker being lately dead and his Son fitting for the imployment, Itt is order'd that he Succeed his Father therin & that he be Tasherift with 3 yards of Perpetuanos. A Ruby broaker chosen. Order'd to be Tasherift.

Generalls to Mr Ralph Ord &ca Council on the West Coast of Sumatra, to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, to Pettepollee, to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam & to Vizagapatam, all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

There being occation for help to look after the receipt of the Customes, Itt is order'd that Mooda Kisna be entertained att Pago 2 ℔ month, he being a person fittly quallified for that business. Mooda Kisna entertained to receive the Customes.

There being occation for Pilotts in the Bay, Itt is order'd that Joseph Bullock be Sent thether, we having no occation for him here, & that John Richardson be Master of Sloop Mary. Joseph Bullock to be sent to the Bay.

Hearing that some of the men that left the Resolution, just as she Sett Sayle from Conimeer (though Capt Payne gave us no advice of itt himself) were gone to Palliacat, Itt is order'd that a Generall be writ to the Governour & Council there, to desire them to send them hither, if to be found. Resolutions men run away. A Genll to be writ to Palliacat.

A Generall to Palliacat dated this day read and past. Genll to Palliacat read & past.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Stables Secry John Gray.

23. Ship Wellcome arrived from Vizagapatam, & brought Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 15 Bales broad Cloth, & 4 Bales Perpetuanos aboard her. Ship Welcome from Vizagapa.

This evening Mr John Davis set out for Coodaloor. Mr. Davis set out for Coodaloor.

24. This morning Mr Richd Browne arrived from Vizagapatam. Mr Brown from Vizagapa.

A Ship belonging to the Spaniards called the Ihs Nazareno William Nagle Master arrived here from Manilla. A Spanish Ship from Manilla.

Recd a Generall from Pallicat dated 5th March 1686 NS. Generall from Palliacat.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 25.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of January read & past as followeth. Mint Acct for January.

The Acct of Coyning the Rt Honble Compss Gold being 1 Chest No G recd ℔ the Shrewsbury from Bengall produced net ... ... P 31287 : 04 :-

The Acct of what recd for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold Coyned Pago 800 att ½ ℔ Ct ... ... P 4-: -:

Order'd that the Europe goods brought ℔ the Ship Wellcome from Vizagapatam, be traverst aboard Sloop Mary for Conimeer, & that some Gold & Silver Thread be sent thether, & some packing Stuff to Coodaloor they having occation for itt, & that Joseph Bullock do remain Master of her for the present. Goods to be Sent to Conimeer ℔ Sloop Mary. Packing Stuff to Coodaloor.

[25TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 168 5/6.——

Liberty given to lade on the Shrewsbury for Emoy.

Wee having but little Stock of the Rt Honble Compas to lade upon the Shrewsbury for Emoy, Itt is order'd that notice be given the Inhabitants that they have liberty to lade what goods they please upon freight att the usuall tearmes & conditions, hopeing thereby to gaine Something towards her demorage & that the Secretary sett up a Bill upon the Gates accordingly, the contents whereof is enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Permission to lade on the Shrewsbury for Emoy.

These are to give notice that the Shrewsbury Capt Robt Allford Commander, will (by God's permission) Sayle out of this Road of Madras the 25th day of March next for Emoy in China & that all persons have liberty to lade what goods they please upon her within the Said time att the usuall freight & conditions, Dated in Fort St. George the 25th Februry 168 5/6.

By order of the President & Councill

JOHN STABLES Secry.

26. Genll from Metchlepatam.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 14th Instant giving an acct of Mr Coates his hostile proceedings there.

28. Genll &ca from Hugly.

Recd a Generall from Hugly dated the 11th last month, with coppy of a Generall from Dacca to Hugly dated the 29th Decemr past and another from Cassimbuzar dated the 5th last month, all giving an accot of the troubles increasing in the Bay, & by a particular letter recd from Metchlepatam, there is a certaine advice that the Eagle sayled out of Ballasore road for England the 21th last month, & the Chandos for this place the Same day, & that the Josia arrived there from England the day before.

Eagle & Chandos Sayled. Josia arrived att Ballasore.

Letter from Vizagapatam.

Recd a Letter from George Ramsden & Charles Fleetwood dated in Vizagapatam the 6th of last month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MARCH MONDAY 1MO

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.	

Mint Acct for February.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of February read & past as followeth.

Recd for Mintage Duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pago 2574 att ½ ℔Ct ... ... Pago 12 : 32 :–

Troubles att Metchlepata. A Sloop & Souldiers to be Sent thether. Capt Leslie Commander.

Having lately recd advices from Metchlepatam of the great trouble[s] & danger they were in, by reason of Coats his hostile proceedings, and desiring a Sloop with some Souldiers to be Sent thether for the Security of the Rt Honble Compas estate & their own persons, itt is order'd that Sloop Thomas be fitted & dispatcht for Said place, & that 30 Souldiers under the Command of Capt James Leslie be Sent on her, & that Commission & Instructions be given him to follow the orders of the Chief, and Councill att Metchlepatam.

Pepper wanting in Sloop Rochester. inquiry to be made about itt.

The Warehouskeeper acquainting the Councill that there is ten Candy of pepper wanting in Sloop Rochester from Indrapoora, Itt is order'd that Mr du Jardin & the Master of Said Sloop be Sent for & inquiry made concerning itt.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, MARCH* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.——

[℣MO]

Genll to Metchlepatam & a Letter from the President to his Majesty Mahomed Shaw Sultan of Indrapoora, both dated this day read & past.

Genll to Metchlepatam Letter to Sultan Indrapoora.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

3.

Commission & Instructions to Capt James Leslie in his expedition to Metchlepa & Sloop Thomas dispatch thether approved Signed & delivered.

Commission to Capt Leslie. Sloop Thomas Dispatch.

Sloop Endeavour Peter Laccadore Master arrived from Bengall.

Sloop Endeavour from Bengall.

This night Sloop Thomas Sailed for Metchlepatam.

Sloop Thomas for Metchlepa.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Generall to the Rt Honble Compa to be Sent viâ Surat, & a Generall to Surat both dated this day read & past.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa & a Generall to Surat.

Sloop Rochesters dispatch for the West Coast read and past.

Sloop Rochesters dispatch.

Mr du Jardin having been acquainted with the want of Pepper in Sloop Rochester, delivers his & Mr Mountagues the Master of said Sloops answer in writing, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

Mr. Jardin & Mr. Mountague's answer about the Pepper wanting in Sloop Rochester.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

In answer to his Honrs and Councills examination about the Pepper laden on the Sloop Rochester, there being neer 10 Candy wanting Clement du Jardin declares that Sixty Candy was weighed and order'd to be put on board Said Sloop, but he was then extreamly Sick, & trusted to Robert Chiswell for the care of sending itt aboard who assured the Said Clement du Jardin that his orders were tru[ely] performed, & that so much was sent down the River from the Factory.

Coppy of their answer.

Edward Mountague declares that 17 Bags were left behind which is supposed qt 2 Candy 360 lbs. and also that the Pepper being taken out att the Barr of Indrapoora & Merga, & having no locks to the Hatches of Said Sloop, so that consequently what is wanting may be Stolen, which is our judicious opinions relating to the Pepper, Given from under our hands in Fort St. George the 4th day of March 168$\frac{5}{6}$.

Copia CLEMENT DU JARDIN.
EDWARD MOUNTAGUE.

6.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer & Sloop Marys dispatch to both places, all dated this day approved & Signed, & the dispatch delivered to Joseph Bullock Master of Said Sloop.

Genlls to Coodaloor and Conimeer. Sloop Marys dispatch thether.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 168 5/6.——

[6TH] Generall from Coodaloor & a Letter from William Cawley.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor & another from Mr William Cawl[ey] both dated the 2^d Instant.

Sloop Rochester Sayled.

This morning Sloop Rochester Edward Mountague Master sayled hence for the West Coast of Sumatra.

7. Sloop Mary Sayled.

This morning Sloop Mary Sayled for the Southern Factorys.

Genll &ca from Madapollam.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 25th past, with Invoyces of goods & Timbers laden upon Nine Country Boats and the Merchants Acc^t Currant to the 21th last month, as also Steward's book of Factory Expences from the ℘^mo May 1684 to the ℘^mo May 1685.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 8.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Customers Accts for Februry.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of February read and past as followeth:

Sea & Land Custome	Pag^o	234 : 17 : 08
Petty Land Custome	,,	57 : 04 : 60
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	4 : 05 : 32
Measurers duty	,,	33 : 06 : 78
Weighers duty	,,	3 : 10 : 16
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	8 : 34 . 50
New Botiqua Rents	,,	27 : 06 : 44
	P	348 : 13 : —

Horses to bee Sold.

Order'd that the four Horses which came from Metchlepatam as also what others are not absolutly necessary & Serviceable for the Garrison be disposed of, for the most they can, to ease that charge.

[P] 20 to be paid Gunpowdermaker.

Order'd that P 20 be paid the Gunpowdermaker.

Letter to Pedda Tombe.

A Letter from the President to Pedda Tombe Mercawne read and past.

Mr Dods acct to be paid.

Mr Peter Dod having delivered in an Acc^t of his charges in Sending up to Ava, amounting to Pag^o 22 : 18 : — Itt is order'd to be paid him.

The Rt Honble Compas Servants att Portonovo to go to Coodaloor.

In regard there is no business to do att Portonovo, we having no Stock to imploy the Merchants, Itt is order'd that all the R^t Honble Comp^as Servants there, do go to Coodaloor, to lessen the charge for the present.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH* 1686$\frac{5}{6}$.——

8. Mr Willcox from Conimeer. Genll &ca from thence.

This evening Mr John Willcox arrived here from Conimeer, & brought a Generall dated the 6th Instant, with Coppy of three Letters from the Chief to Amboge Pontolo and of one to Chinna Keswa Nague and of his answer thereto.

9. Generall to Coodaloor.

A Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed.

11. Heneretta Marea arrived here from Metchlepatam. Mr do Porto & Mr da Fonceca Mr Pitt & Mr Constable on her. Genll from Metchlepatam. Letter from Mr Mohun. Letter from ditto to Mr Ord &ca. Dyary of the Acheen voyage.

This morning early the Heneretta Marea John Callender Master arrived in this Road from Metchlepatam, & on her came Mr do Porto and Mr da Fonseca, with their Investmt of Dyamonds as also Mr Pitts & Mr Constable, who deliver a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 3d of last month, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for Goods on her, as also a letter from Mr Mohun att Acheen dated the 25th Novemr 1685, with coppy of his Letter to Mr Ord &ca Councill on the West Coast of Sumatra, and coppy of their Dyary of the Acheen voyage in the Kempthorn dated the 8th October 1685.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 11.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Cash Booke for February.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of February read and past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 446 : 08 : 3

Paymasters Accompts for December.

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	P	727 : 22 : 30 :
Charges Generall	”	396 : 34 : 05 :
Charges Dyet	”	284 : 04 : 78 :
Charges Cattle	”	31 : 07 : 10 :
Charges Merchandise	”	27 : 17 : 10 :
Acct Fortification &ca	”	106 : 08 : 45 :
Sloops Expences	”	606 : 06 : 10 .
	P	2182 : 27 : 28 :

Heneretta Marea to bee unladen.

Order'd that what goods the Heneretta Marea brought from Metchlepatam be unloaded with all expedition.

The Rt Honble Compas Servants att Madapollam & Pettepollee to go to Metchlepatam.

In regard we have no Stock to imploy the Merchants att Madapollam and Pettepollee, Itt is order'd that all the Rt Honble Compas Servants there do go to Metchlepatam, leaving the charge of the former Factory with the Braminee & Dubas, there being no remaines and of the latter with Mr Wingfeild, to lessen the charges for the present.

Generalls read & past.

Generalls to Bengall, to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam and to Pettepollee all dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH* 168$\frac{5}{6}$.——

12. Genll &ca from Metchlepatā. Chandos sailed from thence for this place the 28th last mth.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the [*Lacuna in the original*] March 168$\frac{5}{6}$ with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 71 Bales of Callicoes laden on the Chandos, she having been forced in there by contrary winds & currants, the 25th past, and Sailed thence for this place the 28th dto.

13. Ship Prospect from Bengall.

Ship Prospect arrived here from Bengall & Metchlepatam.

Generall from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 10th Instant.

14. Ship Phenix from Syam.

Ship Phenix arrived here from Syam.

Genll &ca from Vizagapatā. Letter from Daude Beague.

Recd a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 14th of last mth advising that the Sloop Gingerlee was put into Callingapatam Road, being driven to the Northward by contrary winds, and currants, they send us coppy of three notes they recd from John Simmons Master of her from Said place, & coppy of a Letter from Daude Beague Governour of that part of the Country.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 15.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERN
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Concerning Vizagapā rent.

Finding by the Books that there has been a loss upon the Rent of Vizagapatam Towne, Mr Browne was Sent for & order'd not to renew the lease, unless itt would bear itt's charges, which he engaged itt should do.

Mr. Browne to find a way to dispose of Europe goods.

There being no vend of Europe goods att Vizagapatam, & being informed that they may be disposed of att a place near called Monicapatam, Mr Brown was order'd to invite those Merchants to settl[e] att Vizagapatam, & to bring them into one joint Stock, if possible, we being very desirous to improve the Sale of Europe Manufactories, in all parts, itt being so acceptable a Service to the Nation & the Rt Honble Compa.

Rice to be Sent from Vizagapatam hither yearly

Rice being generally cheap att Vizagapatam, Mr Browne was order'd to incourage & promote the bringing hither to the vallue of Pago 10000 yearly, which Should be taken for the Rt Honble Compas acct att such rates as may incourage them to continue the trade, & may be of great advantage to us in divers respects.

Frugallity order'd att Vizagapā.

Money being Scarce with us & but small Investmts at Vizagapatam, Mr Browne was order'd to be as frugall in all the expences of the Factory as possible.

A Godown to be built att Checracull.

Mr Browne informing us that a Godown att Checracull the chief residence of the Seir Lascar & where great number of Weavors live, would be very advantageous to the Rt Honble Compas trade in those parts, Itt is order'd that one be built there, not exceeding the expence of Two hundred Pagodas.

Genlls to Metchlepa & Coodaloor.

Generalls to Metchlepatam & Coodaloor dated this day read & past.

Mr. Pitt his accts of his Acheen voyage in the Kempthorne.

Mr John Pitt delivers these following accts of his Acheen voyage Vizt Accompt of the Sales of the freight goods, Capt Kempthornes note to answer his freight for goods, Invoyce of goods ℘ the Kempthorne, Stewards Accompts, Acct Currt, Fort St George, which are orderd to be examin'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

—*FORT St. GEORGE, MARCH* 168⅚.—

This afternoon Sloop Mary arrived from Coodaloor & the Master delivers a Generall from thence dated the 12th Instant. 15. Sloop Mary & a Generll from Coodaloor.

This morning Ship Ormus arrived here from Manilla. 16 Ship Ormue from Manilla.

This morning Peter Taylor a Centinell of this Garrison dyed, having yesterday in the afternoon recd a blow from John Terry a Serjeant with the pummell of his Sword upon the temple of his head. 17 Peter Taylor a Centinell died.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY 18

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of January read and past as followeth. Paymastere Acct for January.

Charges Garrison	Pago	667 : 19 : 50 :
Charges Generall	„	349 : 23 : – :
Charges Dyett	„	225 : 11 : 04 :
Charges Cattle	„	77 : 19 : 45 :
Charges Merchandise	„	39 : 32 : 35 :
Acct Fortifications Repairs &ca	„	204 : 05 : 50 :
Sloops Expences	„	367 : 17 : 50 :
	P	1931 : 25 : 74 :

The Merchants having been severall times treated with about the branch Corrall & finding that the highest they can be brought to, is Two hundred Pagodas ℔ Maund, itt having layn long by us, & great occation for money to defray the charges Garrison &ca. Itt is order'd that the Said price be accepted of, and that the Warehousekeeper deliver them the ten Boxes in the Godown, they paying a Thousand Pagodas every five dayes, till they have cleared the accompt. Ten Boxes of branch Corrall Sold the Merchants.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

Ship Revenge belonging to the King of Syam Edwd. Inglish Master arrived here from Tenasseree and the Master delivers a Packett from Mr Samuel White which contained a Generall from himself dated in Merge the 24th February 1686. Two Letters from Phillip Noden to Mr Robert Freeman, Ship Mamomdays Bill of Lading, Ship Revenge's Bill of Lading, Ship Heneretta Marea's Acct, Invoyce of goods laden aboard Meer Facker Deans Ship, Mr Freemans Acct, Mr Freeman and Mr Hawkes their joint acct. Ship Revonge from Tenasseree. Packett from Samll White att Tenasseree.

A Dutch Ship John Lucas Master arrived here from Bimlipatam laden with Rice. A Dutch Ship from Bimlipatam with Rice.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 168⅚.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Goods in the Revenge to be traverst aboard the Heneretta Marea.

There being Sundry goods aboard the Ship Revenge from Mr Samuell White att Tenasseree, belonging to Mr Robert Freeman, & in his absence consigned to the President and Councill, Itt is order'd that they be traverst aboard the Heneretta Marea, a Ship in this Road belonging to Metchlepatam, & bound thether, to bee consigned to said Mr Freeman, and the Bill of Lading delivered Mr Lucas to have itt done.

Generlls read and past. Sloop Marys dispatch.

Generalls to Vizagapatam to Mr Harbin &ca att Syam, to the Honble Constant Phaulkon chief Minister of State to the King of Syam, Coodaloor, to Conimeer, and Sloop Marys dispatch to the Southern Factorys, all dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

23. Generall to Samll White.

A Generall to Mr Samuell White att Tenasseree dated this day approved and Signed.

Charge against Mr Browne.

Recd a Letter from Amanche Vencana Harcallo of Vizagapa Conaro & Gara to the President, with his charge against Mr Browne.

24: Ship Princess from Bengall.

Ship Princess arrived here from Bengall.

Charge against Jarra Chitty

Recd a complaint made by the Conimeer Merchants against Jarra Chitty dated this day.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

1686. THURSFAY 25.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Four boxes of branch Corrall Sold the Merchants.

There being four Boxes of Branch Corrall remaining in the Godown, inferior to the ten Boxes lately Sold the Merchants att Pago 200 ₱ md for ready mony, the Merchants were this morning sent for, & treated with about them & after debate thereon, (they being unwilling to engage further in Said commodity,) we att length brought them to Pago 195 ₱ Md ready mony, which is in proportion to the Invoyce price of the aforesaid ten boxes, wherefore itt is agreed & order'd that the Warehouskeeper deliver the Same att Said price.

Dollars 1000 to be paid to Capt Allford

Capt Robert Allford having desired One Thousand Dollars for use of his Ship Shrewsbury, according to Charterparty, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay the same.

FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1686. [25TH.]

The letter recd from Amanche Vencana the 25th Instant with his charge against Mr Browne was read, Mr Browne being present, who desiring to give his answer thereto in writing Itt is order'd that itt be delivered to him, which when recd. to be considered of. Charge against Mr Browne read. to give answer in writing.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

This morning Ship Delight Robert Mellish Master sayled hence for Tenasseree. 25. Ship Delight for Tenasseree.

Peter Dod Master of Ship Providence weighing Anchor in order to his going for Pegu, was accidentally killed by the Capstern Barr. Peter Dod killed with a barr of the Capstern of his Ship.

Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated the 16th Instant with coppy of their Consultations, Dyary, Acct Cash & Stewards Accompts for the two last months, they advise in Said Letter that ten Boats laden with Bales, Grain, Timbers & Europe goods, were forced back thether, and One Boat into Pettepollee. 28. Genll &ca from Madapollam. Boats forced back to Madapollam & Pettepollee.

Recd a Letter from Chinna Tombe Mercawne. Letter from Chinna Tombe.

No business offered for Consultation. MUNDAY 29 No Consultation.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 18th Inst with an Acct of the Kempthornes freight for Persia. Generall &ca from Metchlepa.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated 22th Instant. Genll from Pettepollee.

A Ship called the Tagraia belonging to Chinna Vencatadry &ca Merchants arrived here from Pegu. Ship Tagraia from Pegu.

A Ship belonging to a Chouliar att Acheen arrived here from thence. Chouliar Ship from Acheen.

Recd Jarra Chittys answer (dated the 27th Instant) to the Conimeer Merchants complaint. Jarra Chitty's answer.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

APRILL THURSDAY ℔MO.

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accts for the month of February which was past in Councill. Journall for Febry past.

The Warehouseday book of Accts for the month of February read and past. Warehouse Accts for Febry.

The Sallary due to the Rt Honble Compas Servants & payable in this place the 25th of last month, is order'd to be paid them. Sallary to bee paid.

Order'd that Pago 300 be paid Narso &ca Washermen. P 300 to be paid Narso &ca.

[P^MO^]

—*FORT ST GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.—

Mr Brereton to make up Madapollam Books.

In regard there is no second att present att Madapollam to make up their books of acc^ts Itt is agreed that Mr Brereton be order'd to go thether (there being no business att Pettepollee) and do itt with all expedition & when that is done, he hath leave to come to the Fort, as formerly wrot them.

Salt to be disposed of.

The Salt which was brought back from the West Coast in the Loyall Resolution, growing worse & worse by lying, and the Raines coming on, Itt is order'd that itt be disposed of for the most that can be procured.

Pettepollee Genll considered.

That Factory continued.

Taking into consideration the Generall rec^d from Pettepollee dated the 22th past & because they promise great frugallity & retrenchment & that we would have Mr Shales, & one more of the R^t Honble Comp^as Servants to prosecute our former orders concerning the Interlopers when they arrive att Durampat from Bengall, & that they are of opinion the R^t Honble Comp^as concernes may Suffer by their removall Itt is order'd that they continue att Pettepollce as before for the present.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

4 Easterday Guns fired.

This being Easterday there was 25 great Guns, and 4 Vollies of Small Shot fired according to Custome.

Annapourna for Manilla.

Ship Annapourna Sayled hence for Manilla.

Ship Chindatry from Pegu.

Ship Chindatry arrived here from Pegu.

Genll from Portonovo advising Mr Mohun's death att Acheen.

Rec^d a Generall from Portonovo dated ℘^mo Instant advising the death of Mr Richard Mohun att Acheen.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Tonqueen Factory taken into consideration.
A Cargo to be sent thether.

The R^t Honble Comp^a having appointed Tonqueen to be under the Government & direction of this Presidency, the Sending thether (this being the time of the Monsoon) was taken into consideration, & in regard here is none of their Hon^rs Ships to send, & a Country Ship called the Prospect designed thether, Itt is order'd that 50 Bales Long Cloth ord^ry 200 Bags Saltpeetre, and So much Europe goods, as to come near their appointed Summe, of Two Thousand Pounds, bee laden on her for the R^t Honble Comp^as acc^t & consigned to their Chiefe & Council there, & that orders be given them to make returnes thereof hither ℘ Said Ship in fine Gold if possible, and that if the Dragon is uncapable of going to England or coming hither, that they lade what goods they designed for her upon the Said Ship Prospect (to prevent their Spoyling by long lying) agreing for the freight as they can.

Orders to be given them.

Mr. Griffiths narrative of Succadana.

A paper delivered by Mr Endimion Griffith being a narrative of what he hath heard concerning Succadana on the West of the great Island Burneo, & the advantage which may accrue to the R^t Honble Comp^a by a Settlement there, was read and referred to a further consideration, the contents whereof is enter'd in the coppy Book of Letters received.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.—— [5TH.]

Mr Browne delivers his answer to the charge made against him by Amanche Vencana, which was perused, & itt's order'd that coppy of the charge be Sent to the Councill att Vizagapatam to examine & send us their report thereof, we having no fitting person that we can spare to send down, coppy whereof is enter'd in the Book of Letters received.

Mr. Brownes answer to his charge. to be examined at Vizagapa.

Clement du Jardin delivers his Petition (which is enter'd next after this Consultation) concerning Pago 100 charged to his Accompt in the Vizagapatam Books, which was perused & itt is order'd that coppy thereof be sent to the Chief & Councill att Vizagapatam, to examine the business, and give us an acct. thereof.

Clement du Jardin Petition concerning P 100 to be examined att Vizagapa.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Secry.

FORT ST GEORGE APRILL THE 5TH 1686.

May itt please your Honr. &ca Councill.

Coppy of Clement du Jardins Petition.

Whereas I do understand by Mr Richard Browne the immediate Chief of Vizagapatam, that he has made me Dr in them Factory Books One hunder'd Pagodas, about a broile, which was caused by Mr Fleetwoods dutyman, about 12 a clock att night, when the Factory gates were shut, and all a Sleep.

Therefore do most humbly intreat your Honr &ca to know the reason, wherefore Said Summe Should be charged to mee, when that Mr Ramsden gave me the Said Summe, & Order'd me to go to the Sitar, & use my utmost endeavours, to put to a period the broile, & if that I found itt troublesome, & that I could not cleare itt for lesse, that I was then to give him the One hundred Pagodas, which is the real truth of the business, & upon your Honrs &ca demand, am ready to deposit my Oath upon the Same furthermore do acquaint your Honr &ca that the Translate of the Sitars Letters to his Honr will apparently manifest the Same, as also the Commissioners & Dubas Narran will in Some measure further Satisfie your Honr &c[a] which humbly referr to your favourable constructions herein, being itt is well known, I never got mony So fast, as to part with itt, so easily, nor am I yet paid for my charges coming from Vizagapa overland, besides the freight & damage of my goods, which amts to above Pagodas Two hundred & fifty, therefore humbly make my redresse as I am

Honble Sr &ca
Your most obedient humble Servt.,

Clement du Jardin.

This morning att the Town Hall a Grand Jury of 24 men were Sworne, & the Indictment delivered them against John Terry for murthering Peter Taylor, the Wittnesses were Sworne, & the Grand Jury having withdrawn for Some time, agreed & brought itt in Billa Vera, wherupon the President & Councill order'd his Tryall to be on Satterday next, and the Wittnesses bound to appear. 7.

John Terry indicted for Murthering Peter Taylor. found Billa Verra. A day order'd for his Tryall.

Att a Consultation

Present

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Thursday 8.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of March read and past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 713 :12 : 4.

Cash Book for March.

[8TH:] ——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.——

Mint Acct for March.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accts of the Mint for the month of March read and past as followeth.

Recd for Mintage Duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pago 4080½ att ½ ℘ Ct ... ... Pago 20 : 15 :–

Commission to Mr Barron &ca. Generall read and past.

Commission & Instructions to Mr Samuell Barron, Mr Henry Mose, & Mr Daniell Du Bois bound for China on the Shrewsbury, Generall to Mr John Gladman &ca Councill att Emoy, Generall to the Vice King of Hocksieu, & an order to Mr Barron &ca. to receive & open what Letters they may meet with att Mallacca, or elcewhere, directed to the President &ca from China, all dated this day read and past.

Concerning the examination of Mr Pitt his Acheen Accts.

Mr John Pitt his Accts of his Acheen voyage in the Kempthorn examined, and found to be a very bad voyage, by reason of the cheapness of Rice, vast quantities being brought thether, by an unusuall number of Ships, not less then thirty Sayle, which lower'd the price as we are informed to 22 Bomboes ℘ Mace, which commonly Sold from 4 to 8, the expences being also very high for So bad a voyage Mr Pitt was examined thereon, & reprehended that he was no more frugall, when he assured us, that he had used his utmost endeavours therein, & that he was so farr from being a gainer thereby, that itt had been a considerable charge to himself, which he offer'd to depose, whereon (with Submission to the Rt Honble Compa) the Accomptant was order'd to enter his Accts accordingly, and Capt Kempthorns Bills and Acct freight, to be treated about upon his arrivall from Persia.

A Summary Acct of the examination of the charge against Jarra Chitty.

The Chief and Councill att Conimeer having made complaint of Severall things against Jarra Chitty & likewise we having recd Severall letters from Jarra Chitty complaining of his Imprisonment by them, Itt was thought convenient to order the Chief, the Rt Honble Compas Merchants and Jarra Chitty to come up hither, which they accordingly did, and when they arrived here, we Sent for the Merchts before us, to hear what they had to Say against Jarra Chitty, why he should not remaine the head of his Cast as formerly, so they gave us their reasons in writing, to which wee also recd Jarra Chitty's answer, both which are enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters received, & they were Severall times sent for to be examined & discoursed with togeather & apart about the contents thereof, & the Merchants made Oath Solemnly after their manner, that what they had accused Jarra Chitty of in their paper, was true, & did declare besides, that he was so troublesome & exacting a person, among them, that they would rather leave their imployments, then have any thing more to do with him, but Jarra Chitty proffering to find a Company of Merchants to carry on the business, & to abate thirteen ℘ Ct upon the four new Sorts, we took itt into our consideration, & resolved, that if the old Merchants would not do the Same, we would imploy the new ones he Should bring, and therefore discharged the Peons that before attended him from Conimeer, to see if he could bring us any Such Merchants; & give us good Security for their compliance, to do which he had much time given him, till att length, he confessed he could produce no Such men, but because Such a proposition was made, and wee thought itt might reasonably be done we prest the old Merchants to itt, & att last persuaded them to yeild to the Same abatement, provided they might be rid of Jarra Chitty, to whom wee confess we had no good inclination, after itt was sworne against him, that he endeavoured to perswade the Merchants not to receive the Europe goods contracted for, Suggesting to them, that the Rt Honble Compa was but in a low condition, (and the Interlopers likely to be more powerfull,) and 'twas a question whether they could comply with Said contract on their parts, for what the Merchants should advance, besides his threatening to make his application to the Duan, to turn out the Chief, & therefore wee doe now resolve & agree, that he the Said Jarra Chitty shall be no more the head of his Cast in the Rt Honble Compas imploy, and for the present, that he be not among the number of the Merchants att Conimeer, however (in regard of some former good Services, & his capacity) itt is also agreed that whenever the Merchants can be persuaded to be reconciled to him, so as to receive him into their company againe, & he rightly Sencible of his miscarriages, we will admitt of the Same, (though not to be head of them as before) and Mr Willcox shall be order'd to use his utmost endeavours therein, att least that he be admitted to have a share in the Stock, and see that his

The President & Councills resolve thereon.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.—— [8TH.]

Accts with them be justly made up, when he returnes to Conimeer, for wee intend not his ruin, thô 'tis convenient he Should suffer something Severely for his offence against the Rt Honble Compa by endeavouring in that bad manner to lessen their Credit, for which he cannot easily make them due reparation.

And something yet remaines (when Mr Willcox shall send itt to us) to be considered of concerning the Bond of One Thousand Pagodas, which Jarra Chitty gave to Mr Willcox to be paid, if the Arbitrators (to whom itt was referred to judge whether he had any right or not to be the head of his Cast) should give itt against him, which they did, and so his Bond is forfeited, but being only in the nature of a wager, and he but poor, wee know not well what to say to itt, but we Shall peruse the Bond (when we have itt) and then pass our judgments thereon, though Jarra Chitty Say's that the Merchants have done all this against him in spite, because he first proffered to make the aforesaid abatemt. though itt Seems without power to comply, but they having now complied with the Said abatement, we have the less to say to them about itt, and considering also that there may be Something in what Jarra Chitty Says, he has therefore found the more favour from us, and whereas Jarra Chitty has also accused Samson, the Chief Dubas, of speaking Something to him, tending to the corruption of Justice, whereof there is no proof but himself, and Samson giving his Oath that he Said no Such thing, we can't justly condemne him to suffer for the Same, but whereas in like manner he is accused to have Some Share in the Stock, and itt proveing true, we do order that he dispose of itt to Some other Merchant, itt being long Since agreed upon that no Dubass, Shall be admitted to have any Share in the Joint Stock, itt being very inconvenient for divers reasons & therefore we have advertised Mr Willcox, to endeavour to prevent itt for the future.

Of Jarra Chitty Bond for P 1000.

Jarra Chitty accuses Samson.

clears himself by Oath.

Chief Dubas to have no Share in the Merchants Stock.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.

JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

9.

Recd a Generall from Portonovo dated the 4th Instant, with a receipt for a Bale of fine broad cloth laden on Ship St John.

Generall from Portonovo.

Capt Allfords dispatch for Emoy approved, Signed and delivered to him.

Capt Allfords dispatch for Emoy.

10.

According to appointment, this day John Terry for murthering Peter Taylor, was brought upon his Tryall, the Court being held att the Town Hall, the Jury & Witnesses Summoned & Sworn in forme, & the Jury brought in their Verdict, not Guilty according to the Indictment, but Guilty of Man Slaughter, whereupon the Prisoner being asked if he had any thing to say, why Sentence should not bee pronounced against him, he craved the benefitt of his Clergy, which was granted, & the Chaplain declaring Legit ut Clericus, he was burnt in the hand, & discharged paying his fees of imprisonment.

John Terry tryed for Murthering Peter Taylor. found Man Slaughter. craves the benefit of his Clergy. burnt in the hand.

This afternoon Mr Barron, Mr Mose, Mr Du Bois & Mr Willcox embarqued aboard the Shrewsbury for Emoy.

Mr. Barron &ca embarqued.

Recd a Letter from George Page Purser of the Chandos to the President dated in Pettepollee the 2d Instant, advising that Said Ship was drove in there by contrary Winds & Currants, that the Commander & Severall of the Ships Company, were ill, that they intended to try for this place as soon as they had taken in Some fresh provissions.

Letter from George Page. Ship Chandos att Pettepollee.

This night about Eleaven a Clock the Shrewsbury Sailed out of this Road for Emoy.

Shrewsbury Sailed for Emoy.

11.

Recd a Generall from Portonovo dated the 7th Instant advising of a proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investmt of Pago 80000 as ℘ Said Letter appeares.

Genll from Portonovo advising of a proposall for a new Investmt.

——FORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE, APRILL 1686.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 12.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ[R] PRESIDENT & GOVERN[R]
M[R] ELIHU YALE M[R] THOMAS LUCAS
M[R] JOHN NICKS M[R] JOHN LITTLETON
M[R] JOHN. GRAY.

Customers Acct for March.

The Customer M[r] John Nicks his Book of Acc[ts] for the month of March read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	Pag° 372 :	25 :	50
Petty Land Custome	,, 91 :	11 :	57
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,, 8 :	08 :	33
Measurers Duty	,, 45 :	21 :	89
Weighers duty	,, 2 :	30 :	26
Register of Houses & Slaves	,, 6 :	30 :	–
Curtain Godown Rents	,, 3 :	18 :	–
	Pag° 531 :	01 :	55

Brimstone to be bought for Tonqueen. Brimstone to be laden on the Prospect for Tonqueen.

Having reperused the Generall from Tonqueen to the R[t] Hon[ble] Comp[a] & finding that Brimstone is a great commodity there, Itt is order'd that Candy 20 be bought att Pag° 5½ ℔ Candy, which we esteem very cheap, & doubt not but itt will turn to a good acc[t.] besides helping off the Saltpeeter, to be laden on Ship Prospect for Tonqueen, with the 4 Barrills of fine Brimstone of the R[t] Hon[ble] Comp[as] in the Godown.

Portonovo Genll considered.

The Generall from Portonovo rec[d] last night concerning a new Investment was read & considered, the result whereof is referred to another time.

Two months Sallary to bee paid Doctor Heathfeild.

There being two months Sallary due to M[r] John Heathfeild as Doctor of this place from the 25th March to the 25th May 1685 amounting to Pag° 13–12–0 itt is order'd that the President do pay itt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec[ry.] JOHN GRAY.

13. Sloop Endeavour for Bengall.

Sloop Endeavour Peter Laccadore Master Sailed hence for Bengall.

14. Pegu Merchants make a complaint.

Severall Pegu Merchants Inhabitants of this Town of Madras comeing hither from Pegu upon a Ship of Chinna Vencatadrys, were carried into Tenasseree by the King of Syams men of Warr, who plunder'd them of the vallue of Pag° 2041 besides Pag° 3117 that they were afterwards (by reason of hard usage) forced to pay Mr Samuell White the Shabander of that place, and soe clearing the Ship, the Said Merchants came upon her hither, and made their complaints in writing to the President & Councill as followeth.

Coppy of the Pegu Merchants complaint.

Much noble Snõr Governo[r] William Gyfford &c[a] Gent of the Councill for the Honble English Comp[a] in this Fort St George Madraspatnam.

Nilicand Nacoda of the Ship Tiaga Raja (and other Merchants Mallabars hereunder named) of which Chinna Vencatadry is Owner which went from this Port to the Port of Sirian, & the foresaid Ship Tiaga Raja, going out of the Road of Sirian to come to Madras, M[r] Cropley who came first with his Ship took her, & thrust Souldiers on board Said Ship Tiaga Raja & began to Rob her, & afterwards this Ship which now is in this Road, belonging to the King of Siam carrying them all (after robbed) to Tenasseree, & in Tenasseree put them all in prison in a Godown, where they were 8 dayes without eating or drinking undergoing many troubles, untill

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—— [14TH.]

they could no longer endure out of pure hunger which they Suffered, they began to make a noise, Shouting, & afterwards the Shabander sent to call them all, & told them they Should pass a paper Signed by them how the Said Shabander did nothing to them, nor take anything from them, & they being oppressed with So much hunger, and troubles which they underwent, they passed not only one but two papers, to which they all Signed, not being able to undergo what they had underwent.

That which they took from them as well that which they robbed, as that which the Shabander took is as followeth, From Nacoda Nilacand the Shabander took 325 Pag° in Gold and Silver, & that which they robbed in his Pillow Pocket, Earings [*sic*] which he had in his Ears, & a parcell of Rubies, Musk & other things which they took, they were English Gentlemen that first enter'd the Ship, which are now att this place, as will appeare that they came in this Ship of the King of Syams, which now is in this Road, which in all makes as well that which the Shabander took, as that which they robbed the Nacoda ... 1,615

What the Shabander took of Chinass & Namella Chittee ...	720
Verapa in Gold and Silver ...	222
Ditto robbed ...	200
Robbed of Andiapa in Gold and Silver ...	29
Quexava Chitty taken of him ...	50
Of Pandaty ...	14
Of Marty ...	650
Of a Moor Fuzaz [*sic*] ...	210
Of Chingara ...	100
Of Alican ...	150
Of Camalagry ...	150
Mutiall robbed & taken ...	250
Daramapury ...	21
Tambu ...	700
Hirlapa ...	67
Calla ...	10
In all ...	5158

Therefore they humbly desire your Honr &ca Gentlemen of the Councill would please to look upon them, Seeing they are Inhabitants and assistants in this Fort under the Honble English Compas Flagg, and the Said Shabander an English and the Robbers English also your Honr &ca Gent of the Councill would please to order that Justice may be done to these Said Inhabitants, seing there are Some here which robbed, which came in this Ship of the King of Syam, which now is in this Road, and Some of them are on Shoar, And your Pet will pray &ca.

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 15.

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

The Pegu Merchants complaint delivered yesterday was taken into consideration, & itt is order'd that a Letter be written to Mr Samll White to acquaint him, that the Merchants so Seized att Tenasseree were Inhabitants belonging to this Town, & that therefore restitution ought to be made, them, to which we are to await his answer, which if not Satisfactory then to consider what course to take, to make our people full reparation.

Pegu Merchants complaint considered. A letter to be writ to Mr. Samll White concerning them.

[15th.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.——

Generall to Bengall. Genll to Bengall (to be sent to Kisnapa to Sloop Endeavr) read & past.

An order to be Sent to Capt Leuelis about the Interloper att Pettepollee. Hearing that the Chandos is att Pettepollee & the Interlopers Ship the Andaluzia att Durampat, itt is agreed that an order be sent to Capt Leuelis Comdr of the Chandos, to act according to his Majestys Proclamation, against Interlopers, which Mr Brereton &ca is to Shew him, itt being the only meanes we have left to prevent their trading.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Stables Secry. John Gray.

16. *Genll to Pettepollee & an order to Capt Leuelis approved.* Generall to Pettepollee, & an order to Capt Hugh Leuelis Commander of the Chandos, concerning the Interlopers, approved and Signed.

17. *Genll to Mr Samll White.* Generall to Mr Samuell White att Tenasseree to be sent ℘ Mr Edward English approved, Signed, and delivered to him.

18. *Genll from Coodaloor.* Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 14th Instant with coppy of their Dyary & Consultations for the two last months, they advise that the Bale of fine broad Cloth, sent ℘ Ship St John amts to Pago 252 : 02 : 0.

Letter from Geo: Ramsden Recd a Letter from George Ramsden dated in Vizagapatam the 30th of last month.

Letter from Geo Scot. Recd a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Kisnapatam, the 14th Instant, advising that he Sailed out of Ballasore Road the 4th of last month, and that he was forced in there by contrary Winds and Currants.

Att a Consultation

Present

Munday 19.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Journall for March past. Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accts for the month of March which was past in Councill.

Paymasters Acct for Februry. The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of February read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pago	739 : 14 : 55
Charges Generall	,,	382 : 12 : 60
Charges Dyet	,,	192 : 07 : 08
Charges Cattle	,,	43 : 09 : 50
Charges Merchandise	,,	33 : 06 : –
Acct Fortifications &ca	,,	236 : 23 : 10
Sloops Expences	,,	284 : 32 : 30
	P	1911 : 33 : 53

Genll to George Scot. A Generall to George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam att Kisnapatam read and past.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Stables Secry. John Gray.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.——

This morning the King of Syam's Ship the Revenge Edward English Master Sailed hence for Tenasseree, as he declared. 19. Ship Revenge Sayled

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam, dated the 13th Inst with a Letter from Mahomed Hurriff the Vakeel sent from Bengall to the great Mogull, and a Packet from Bengall containing Coppy of Hugly Generall to the Fort dated 24th ffebrury last, Generall dated 9th of last month, and their Generall to the Rt Honble Compa dated 9th ditto also a Letter from Mr Samuell Griffith dated in Hugly 5th of last month 22. Genll from Metchlepa. Letter from Mahomed Hurriff. Packet from Bengall. Letter from Mr. Griffiths.

Recd a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Kisnapatam the 20th Instant. Letter from Geo Scot.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present THURSDAY 22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS
MR JOHN GRAY.
MR JOHN LITTLETON *att the Mount.*

The Generalls recd this morning from Bengall, Metchlepatam, & the Vakeel att the Mogulls Camp, we read & the contents considered. Generalls perused.

The proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investmt was againe taken into consideration, & finding itt not so much for the Rt Honble Compas advantage as the last made att Coodaloor or Conimeer, besides our want of mony to comply therewith, Itt is agreed that a Letter bee writ to the Chief &ca att Coodaloor to order them not to proceed therein. Portonovo Merchts proposall considered. not approved of.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to the Chief & Councill att Tonqueen to Mr Ramsden & Mr Fleetwood att Vizagapatam, & a Postscript to Vizagapa Generall (dated the 22th last month) all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

Sloop Mary Sayled this morning for Coodaloor. 23. Sloop Mary Sayled.

This afternoon Ship Chandos arrived here from Bengall, & the Purser delivers two Packets Vizt. One from Hugly containing Generall to Fort St George dated 5th January $168\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Cassimbuzar Generall to Hugly dated 26th December 1685. Coppy Dacca Generall to Hugly dated 18th Decemr 1685. Invoyce & Bill of Lading, Acct of provissions from Vizagapatam & a List of the Packett. The other from Ballasore containing Chandos Bill of Lading & Invoice & a Generall from Mr Prickman. Ship Chandos arrived here from Bengall. Packets from thence.

This being St George's day there was 23 great Guns fired as usuall. St George's day.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present MUNDAY 26.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

The Warehouseday Book of Accompts for the month of March read and past. Warehouse Accts for March.

Order'd that the Chandos be unladen with all expedition in order to her being dispatcht for the West Coast, & that the Captne. be advised to fitt his Ship, to be ready Chandos to bee unladen. to be despatcht for Sumatra.

[26TH.] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.——

in ten dayes for that voyage, (having lost too much time in his tedious passage hither from Bengall,) designing in that time to give him his dispatch.

Advices wanting from thence. Having no advices from Sumatra, which makes us doubtfull of their safety, however itt being absolutly convenient to supply them with Stock, & necessarys & some persons to mannage itt in case of their mortallity, Itt is thought convenient that Mr Hammon Gibbons, (being in the Rt Honble Compas Service) be Sent thether, to be Second att that Settlement where Mr Ord resides.

Mr. Gibbons to be Second to Mr. Ord on the West Coast.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

27.
Genll from Metchlepatam. Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 16th Instant.

Letters from Ballasore. Recd a Letter from the former Governr att Ballasore, & another from the Rt Honble Compas Chief Merchant there to the President.

28.
Letter from George Scot. Recd a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam near Kisnapatam dated the 25th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 29.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

P 500 to be paid Mr Browne. Order'd that Pago 500 be paid Mr Brown for Vizagapatam Factory to carry on the building, & that two Chests Rosewater, One Chest Serash wine, Beame, Scales and weights for Silver & Gold & some Small Armes be laden on the Welcome for Said Factorys use.

Sloops freight to be charged. The Rt Honble Compas Sloops being att great expences in Sayling from one place to another, Itt is order'd that they be charged with the freight on the Severall Bales laden thereon.

Genll to Surat & Metchlepa. Generall to Suratt & to Metchlepatam dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

A Report of Treasonable words spoak abroad the Chandos. The Persons to be Sent for ashoar. The President & Councill hearing this morning that Samll Glover had reported in Town that there was Treasonable words Spoake by Jacob Perry, in company of Obadiah Howard & Richard Corey on board the Chandos the 27th Instant, the Said Glover was Sent for & examined, who confirming the Same, the President & Councill order'd that the Said persons be sent for ashoar, & the Justices of the Peace to inquire further into the business, whether there be any cause for Indictmt.

Mr. Brown embarqued. Mr Richard Brown went aboard Ship Wellcome & Sayled for Vizagapatam.

30.
Genlls approved & signed. Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer and to Madapollam dated this day, approved and Signed.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL* 1686.—— [30TH.]

Generall from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 21th Instant giving an acct of the Interlopers proceedings att Durampat.

MAY ℘MO.

Persons confined for Treasonable words. A Grand Jury to be Sumon'd.

The Justices upon examination finding cause to confine and Indict Jacob Perry, Obadiah Howard & Richard Corey for treasonable words Sworn against them, a Court is order'd to be held on munday next and a Grand Jury Summon'd to examine the Bill, & the Court to proceed accordingly & the process to be there recorded.

2.

Sloop Madapollam from Bengall. A Packet from thence.

Sloop Madapollam arrived here from Bengall & George Scot the Master delivers a Packet from thence, which contained Vizt. King James the Second his Proclamation against Interlopers, Coppy Genll to the Rt Honble Compa ℘ the Eagle dated 14th January 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Generall to the Rt Honble Compa ℘ the Persia Merchant dated the 16th ffebruary 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Generall to Fort St George ℘ the Prospect dated 11th January 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Generall to ditto ℘ the Madapollam dated 24th ffebruary 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Second Generall to the Rt Honble Compa ℘ the Eagle dated 14th Janury 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Second Generall to the Rt Honble Compa ℘ the Persia Merchant dated the 16th ffebruary 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Generall to Captne Owen dated the 2d ffebruary 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy of Orders to Captne Owen dated 2d ffebrury 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy Captne Owen's Letter to the Councill att Hugly dated 11th ffebrury 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Attestation of Captne Owens proceedings in Ballasore dated 11th ffebrury 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Second Bill of Lading for goods in the Chandos, Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods in the Sloop Madapollam, List of the Packett.

A Genll from the Rt Honble Compa.

Recd a Generall ℘ the abovesaid conveyance from the Rt Honble Compa dated the 19th of March 168$\frac{4}{5}$.

Generall from Hugly.

Recd a Generall from Hugly ℘ Serjeant Hoskins dated there the 25th ffebrury 168$\frac{5}{6}$.

Genll from James Harding.

Recd a Generall from Mr James Harding dated in Cassimbuzar the 8th ffebrury 168$\frac{5}{6}$.

MUNDAY 3.

A Grand Jury Sworne. Bill for Speaking Treasonable words delivered the Grand Jury. found Billa Vera. A day order'd for Tryall.

No Consultation The President & Councill being att the Town Hall, where a Grand Jury of 24 men were Sworn, and the Bill was delivered them against Jacob Perry, Obadiah Howard, & Richd Corey for Speaking Treasonable words, the Witnesses were Sworn and the Grand Jury having withdrawn for Some time, agreed & brought itt in Billa Vera, whereupon the President & Councill order'd their Tryall to bee on Thursday next & the Wittnesses bound to appear.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAÕ

Present

TUESDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE   MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS   MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Generalls &ca perused.

The Generalls &ca papers recd from Bengall ℘ Sloop Madapollam the Second Instant were read and considered.

Mint Acct for Aprill.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of Aprill read and past as followeth.

Recd for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pago 9602 att $\frac{1}{2}$ ℘ Ct ... ... Pago 48 : 00 : 3.

Sloop Madapollam to be unladen & she & Sloop Mary to lade Salt att Kisnapatam for Bengall.

Order'd that Sloop Madapollam be unladen with all expedition, & that She and Sloop Mary when She returnes from the Southern Factorys be Sent to Bengall, and that they lade Salt att Kisnapatam in their way thether.

—FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, MAY 1686.—

[4TH.]

Goods to be laden on Ship Chandos for Sumatra.

Order'd that the following particulars be laden on the Ship Chandos for the West Coast of Sumatra Viz^{t}.

14000 Dollars 50 Bales Long Cloth & Sallampores white and black, 2 Chests Serash, 6 hogsheads Arrack, 4 Chests Rosewater, 30 Bags Rice, 10 Bags Wheat, 40 Timbers, 1000 Palmeiras, 10 Candy Iron, 10000 Nayles and 3 Mussulaes, purposely made.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$ JOHN GRAY.

5.
Heneretta Marea Sayled.

Ship Heneretta Marea Sayled hence for Metchlepatam.

Bombay Mercht arrived from Surat. Generalls from thence. Genlls from the Rt Honble Compa.

Ship Bombay Merchant arrived here from Surat which brings a Generall from thence dated 15th March last inclosing coppy of a Clause of a Generall from the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} dated 12th August 1685. with coppy of Surat Generall dated 6th January last. Also two Generalls from the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} dated 12th & 26th August 1685 with a List of Errors.

Genll from Capt Kempthorne.

Rec^{d} ℘ Said Ship a Generall from Capt^{ne} Kempthorne dated in Callicutt Road the 8th of Aprill 1686 with coppy of his Dyary from the 31th Janua^{ry} $168\frac{5}{6}$ to the 4th of last month, & the Freighters request to him dated the 8th March $168\frac{5}{6}$.

ditto from Capt Earning.

Rec^{d} ℘ d$^{to.}$ a Gen^{ll} from Capt^{ne} Earning dated in Callicut road the 6th of Aprill 1686.

THURSDAY
6.
Persons tryed for Speaking Treasonable words. Verdict Not Guilty soe were discharged.

No Consultation The President & Councill being att the Town Hall according to appointment, & Jacob Perry Obadiah Howard & Richd Corey were brought upon their Tryall for Speaking Treasonable words, the Jury & Witnesses Summon'd & Sworn in forme, & the Jury brought in their Verdict, Not Guilty, So they were discharged.

Ship Dorothy from Tenasseree.

Ship Dorothy arrived here from Tenasseree and on her Mr Thom^{s} Yale who comes not ashoar till tomorrow.

7.
Phirmaund for the King of Raccan.

This morning rec^{d} a Phirmaund from the King of Raccan.

Mr. Thomas Yale came ashoar. Genll from Constant Phaulkon. Packet from Mr Harbin &ca.

Mr Thomas Yale came ashoar this morning & delivers a Gen^{ll} from the Honble Constant Phaulkon, dated $\frac{27}{17}$ Febru^{ry} $168\frac{5}{6}$ Also a Packet from Mr Harbin &c^{a} att Syam containing Gen^{ll} to Fort St George dated 22th ffeb^{ry} $168\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy of another to ditto dated 18th Novemb$^{r.}$ 1685. Coppy of a Generall to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} dated 5th Dec$^{r.}$ 1685 Coppy of a Generall to Surat dated the 17th Novemb^{r} 1685 Invoyce of Ship Phaulkon to Surat, List of the Officers and mens names that run away from the Dragon, their adresses to the Honble Constant Phaulkon, ditto to the Officers of Syam. List of the Packett.

Ship Bombay Mert for Bengall. Prospect for Tonqueen.

Ships Bombay Merchant & Prospect Sayled out of this Road the former for Bengall the latter for Tonqueen.

8.
Generall from Pettepollee.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 30th last month.

Generall from Coodaloor.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Coodaloor dated 3^{d} Inst with Dyary & Consultations for last month, & Invoyce of a Bale fine broad Cloth ℘ Ship St John.

Mr Northey from Madapollam.

This morning Mr Northey arrived here from Madapollam.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY* 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY 10.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the month of Aprill read and past as followeth.

Customers Acct for Aprill.

Sea and Land Custome	Pago	491 : 19 : 34
Petty Land Custome	,,	92 : 02 : 48
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	8 : 16 : 91
Measurers duty	,,	40 : 30 : 53
Weighers duty	,,	2 : 20 : 07
Curtain Godown rents	,,	16 : 07 : 25
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	7 : 34 : 87
	P	659 : 23 : 45

The Rt Honble Compa in their Generall dated 12th August 1685, having confirmed Mr Ord Chief att Priaman,— & Mr Cawley 2d without being Superceeded by any other person, Itt is order'd that notice be given Mr Cawley thereof, that he repair hither as Soon as possible to go on the Chandos, and Whereas Mr Hammon Gibbons was order'd by Consultation of the 26th past to be Second to Mr Ord, Itt is now order'd that Some other imployment bee appointed him, as occation Shall offer.

Mr Ord confirmed Chief & Mr Cawley 2d att Sumatra. Mr Gibbons to be imployed as occation offers.

A Generall to Bengall (to be Sent ℘ Ship Concord) and another to Coodaloor, both dated this day read and past.

Genll to Bengall & Coodaloor.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY 13.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of Aprill read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 2291 : 33 : 1.

Cash Acct for Aprill.

There being Salt Sufficient of the Rt Honble Compas remaining of what was brought from Sumatra in the Loyall Resolution Itt is order'd that itt be laden aboard Sloop Madapollam, for Bengall, and that she do not proceed for Kisnapatam as order'd the 4th Instant, but to be dispatcht directly from hence.

Salt to be laden on Sloop Madapollam here. Not to go to Kisnapatam.

The Honble Constant Phaulkon having desired in his Letter that no Credit may bee given to any of the King of Syams Servants, without his particular request, Itt is order'd, that itt bee observed att this place, and that all the Subordinate Factorys be advised thereof.

No Credit to be given the King of Syams Servants.

The Rt Honble Compas Merchants having been forced by reason of the troubles in the Country, to receive from their Weavors a large quantity of Beteelaes inferior to the first or Second Sort & having requested of us to make a third Sort, the Same

A third Sort of Beteelaes to be made.

[13th·]

—— *FORT St. GEORGE, MAY* 1686. ——

the price agreed for. was taken into consideration, and the Musters being perused, Itt is agreed that they bee taken att ten ꝑ Ct abatement, Besides the proportion betweeu the first and Second Sort, that is Thirty-four Pagods ꝑ Corge six ꝑ Ct abated and then the ten ꝑ Ct as ꝑ this new contract, which the Merchants were very unwilling to consent to, declareing they Should bee great loosers, but att last accepted of itt, promising never to bring any Cloth below Muster, upon which the President & Councill charged them to be as good as their promise, assuring them, they would not accept of itt upon any abatement whatsoever, & that what was now done, Should not be accounted a Sallabad for the future, either on our parts or theirs, they also much insisting thereon.

Goods to be kept up to Muster.

None to be taken under.

Metchlepa Factory order'd to be dissolved. The Rt Honble Compa having in their Generall of the 12th August 1685, order'd the dissolving of Metchlepatam Factory, Itt is order'd that they be advised thereof, and though for the present itt may not bee convenient to put the Said order in execution, by reason of their Debts, and giving the Natives occation by our Sudden removall to increase their Suspition, that we Side with the King of Syam against them, yet that they bee in a readiness to come away, when ever we Send for them, and in the meantime to retrench their charges as much as possible, and to get in what debts are Standing out due from any person to the Rt Honble Compa.

Notice to be given them.

to retrench charges.

Vakeels Letter perused. Finding by the Letter lately recd from the Vakeil att the Moguls Camp that he hath not acquainted the Mogulls Nabob with the abuses, oppressions and wrongs that we have recd in the Bay, according to the paper of complaint given him, & omitted in his Petition Severall materiall things, which was given him in his Instructions, Itt is order'd that a letter be writ him concerning the Same, and that in case he cannot bring things to a conclusion in a months time, that then he returnes to the Bay or hither if he can conveniently that we may have an acct of his proceedings & discourse him further about this great affair.

A Letter to be writ him concerning itt. Orderd'd to return to ye Bay or come hither.

Genll from Syam discourst. The Generall Letter from Syam was read & Mr Thomas Yale discourst thereon, who according as he was appointed would have offered Severall proposalls & conveniencies for the continuing of that Factory but the Rt Honble Compa being possitive to have itt dissolved as ꝑ coppy of a clause of their Generall recd from Surat dated 12th August 1685, Itt was thought convenient to desist from any further discourse thereon.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho : Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Secry.

14. *Genll from Vizagapatam.* Recd a Generall from Vizagapatam dated 27th past with Acct Currt Acct Cash and Stewards Acct for Janury Februry & March last.

16. *Generall from Surat.* Recd a Generall from Surat dated the 20th April 1686.

Att a Consultation

Present

Munday 17.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Paymasters Accts read. The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accts for the months of March and Aprill read and past as followeth.

——*FORT ST GEORGE, MAY* 1686.—— [17TH.]

For the month of March Vizt. — for the mth of March.

Charges Garrison	Pago	652	19	50
Charges Generall	,,	375	20	50
Charges Dyet	,,	305	28	12
Charges Cattle	,,	113	14	75
Charges Merchandise	,,	28	32	60
Acct ffortifications &ca	,,	295	04	50
Sloops Expences	,,	129	13	25
	P	1900	26	02

For the month of Aprill Vizt. — for the mth of Aprill.

Charges Garrison	Pago	644	07	75
Charges Generall	,,	302	28	60
Charges Dyet	,,	200	29	78
Charges Cattle	,,	38	04	05
Charges Merchandise	,,	131	28	40
Acct Fortifications &ca	,,	268	32	40
Sloops Expences	,,	68	28	40
	P	1655	16	18

Generalls to Metchlepatam & to Coodaloor, & a Letter from the President to Mahomed Hurriff the Vakeil att the Mogulls Camp read and past. — Generalls & a Letter to Mahomed Hurriff.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Stables Secry. John Gray.

Ship Concord Sayled hence for Bengall. — Ship Concord for Bengall.

Letters from the President to Mahomed Fazeel the former Governr att Ballasore and to Sim Chim Saw the Rt Honble Compas Chief Merchant there, dated this day approved and Signed. — 18. Letters to Ballasore.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor, & another from William Cawley att Said place, (making his request not to be Sent to the West Coast till September next, with his reasons for itt) both dated 15th Instant. Also a Letter from the Coodaloor Merchants. — 19. Genll from Coodaloor & a Letter from Willm Cawley. Letter from Coodaloor Merchts.

Generalls to Pettepollee, to Madapollam, to Vizagapatam, & to Coodaloor (wherein William Cawleys request is granted him) all dated this day approved and Signed. — Genlls approved & Signed.

Att a Consultation

Present

William Gyfford Esqr President Governr — Thursday 20.
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of Aprill read and past. — Warehous Accts for Aprill.

[20TH.]

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY* 1686.——

Order to Europe Commandrs.

An Order to the Commanders of Europe Ships that may arrive att Portonovo or Coodaloor read and past.

Dollars 1500 to be paid Capt Hugh Leuelis.

Capt Leuelis desiring the quantity of Dollars mentioned in Charterparty (being 1500) for use of his ship Chandos Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay the Same.

Monsr Martin appointed Directore Generall att Pollicherry to be complimented by Mr Lucas &ca.

Monsr Martin being arrived att Pollicherry appointed by the Royall French Compa Directore Generall, Itt is thought convenient and order'd that Mr Lucas & Mr Gray do go thether tomorrow in the evening (accompanied by Mr Higginson) to compliment him on that occation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

21.
Letter to Coodaloor Merchants.

A Letter from the President to the Coodaloor Merchts approved & signed.

Mr Northey dyed.

This afternoon Mr Benjamin Northey departed this life.

Mr Lucas &ca Sett out for Pollicherry.

This evening Mr Lucas, Mr Gray & Mr Higginson Sett out for Pollicherry.

22
Letter to Maha Raja.

A Letter from the President to Maha Raja approved & Signed.

23.
Ship Princess for Bengall.

This morning Ship Princess sayled hence for Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 24.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR LUCAS & MR GRAY *at Pollicherry.*

Capt Leuelis declares he can't Sayle under 15 or 20 dayes. The answer given him

This morning Capt Leuelis Commander of Ship Chandos delivers a paper dated the 21th Instant, Signed by himself and George Page (which is enter'd next after this Consultation) wherein they declare that they Shall not be ready to Sayle under 15 or 20 dayes, to which the President & Councill gave for answer, that the Rt Honble Compas concernes were Sometime in readiness to be laden on his Ship for Sumatra, & that the Season required ours & his greatest expedition for the Supplying our new Settlement there, which the want of news thence, makes us very doubtfull of their Success, but the Ship being unfitt for a Dispatch, 'twas declared to bee their fault, for which his Owners must be answerable to the Rt Honble Compa. and he & his Company to consider itt in his dispatch, that they plead not the Severity of Charterparty, but allow as much time for the conveniency of the Rt Honble Compas affaires, as also in consideration of their great loss of time in their voyage from the Bay, unknown to Europe Ships dispatcht as he was.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

——FORT S^T. GEORGE, MAY 1686.—— [24TH.]

R^t Hon^d S^r.

Hearing that our dispatch is ready to be delivered I take this oppertunity to acquaint your Hon^r &c^a that our provissions & Cables, which are already bespoake, are not, nor will under fifteen or Twenty dayes be ready to Send aboard for that great want which we were in, when we came here, if you had given order for a Survey your Hon^r would have been perhaps more fully Satisfied, so that since we must go to this new place in obedience to your orders, I must since wee cannot meet with a Supply there, Store my Self here, and when have my full wants, this may assure your Hon^r I shall delay no time, but bee as ready to go, when my Stores are ready and the want of my men Supplied, as your Hon^r &c^a Councill are ready to send me, & so shall make all possible hast, & conclude in being Coppy of Capt Leuelie his Declaration.

Your Hon^rs humble Servant.

21th May 1686. HUGH LEUELIS.

Copia.

GEORGE PAGE.

Rec^d a Letter from Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeveron to the President. 26. Letter from Sangana.

No business offered for Consultation, Only a Letter from the President to Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeveron read and past. THURSDAY 27. Letter to Sangana.

This morning Mr Lucas Mr Gray and Mr Higginson returned from Pollicherry. 28. Mr. Lucas &ca returned.

This morning Capt Lesley arrived here from Metchlepatam & brought a Generall from thence dated the 15th Instant. 29. Capt Lesley & a Genll from Metchlepatam.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 26th Instant, advising that some few dayes Since, the Andaluzia an Interloper Sayled by that place, as they Suppose for Trincombar. Generall from Coodaloor. Interloper Sayled by there.

This afternoon the President was taken ill with a violent fitt of the Stone and Wind Collick. President taken ill.

MUNDAY 31.

No Consultation the President continuing ill. No Consultation.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 13th Instant. Genll from Metchlepatam.

This evening Mr John Willcox Sett out hence for Conimeer. Mr. Willcox set out for Conimeer.

JUNE.

THURSDAY 3.

No Consultation the President continuing ill. No Consultation.

Generalls to the Honble Constant Phaulkon and to Mr Robert Harbin Chief &c^a Councill att Syam both dated this day approved and Signed. 4. Generalls to Syam.

This night att Nine a Clock the Dorothy John Cropley Master sayled hence for Tenasseree. 5. Ship Dorothy for Tenasseree.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1686. ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Journall for Aprill.

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of Aprill which was past in Councill.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

8. Sloop Mary & a Generall from Coodaloor.

This afternoon Sloop Mary arrived here from Coodaloor, & brought a Generall from thence dated 7th Instant inclosing Bill of Lading for 138 Bales of the Rt Honble Compas Callicoes laden on her.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 10.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Cash Acct for May.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of May read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 1017 : 12 : 1.

Customers Acct for May.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accots for the month of May read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	... ...	Page	854 : 31 : 4
Petty Land Custome	... ...	,,	77 : 31 : 81
Paddy Toll at the Banksall	... ...	,,	7 : 26 : 47
Measurers duty	... .	,,	37 : 35 : 26
Weighers duty	... ...	,,	2 : 14 : 63
Register of Houses and Slaves	... ...	,,	11 : 10 : 75
Botiqua Rents for 3 months past	... ...	,,	40 : 22 : –
		Pago	1032 : 28 : 96

Sloop Madapollam to be detained for the Europe Ships.

Being in dayly expectation of the Europe Ships, and that our advices may be necessary for the Rt Honble Compas affairs in Bengall Itt is thought convenient and agreed that Sloop Madapollam bee detained here for that purpose, till their arrivall.

Sloop Mary to be unladen. Sloop Mary to be despatcht to the Southern Factories.

Order'd that Sloop Mary be unladen with all expedition, and well fitted with what necessarys she Shall have occation of, and returned to Portonovo & Coodaloor for what Bales shall be more in a readiness there, which if not Sufficient to lade her, then to call att Conimeer as she comes back, & fill up there.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

—— *FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, JUNE* 1686.——

11

Ship Trevitore for Manilla.

This morning Ship Trevitore Sayled hence for Manilla.

Generall to Conimeer.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day approved and Signed.

News from Sumatra.

This afternoon arrived in this Road from Bencoolen a Country Vessell called the Happy Delivery with Seaven Englishmen, two of which came ashoar, whose names are Lewis Jessam and Caleb Hathan, who brought a Pass from Mr Bloom, as also a discharge from their Commander, Cap$^{t.}$ Eaton, who advise us of the death of Mr Ord & the unhappy casting away of his Wife and Children upon Indrapoora Barr, & that the Charles & Syam Merchant were dispatcht for England, & the Pink John & Mary was also dispatcht hither they having Sayled four dayes in her Company, that Severall of the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Servants were dead, as also Capt^{ne} Preston and Capt^{ne} Price, that the Fort was indifferently raised, & that there was a good understanding with the Country people, & as yet no prejudice from the Dutch, or the King of Bantam, also that they heard there was Pepper to lade two Ships & were dayly in expectation of the Chandos, that Mr Bloom was well, with only one Writer to his assistance, that he had about thirty Souldiers many of which were very weak, & this is all they can call to mind att present.

Genll from Metchlepatam.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 31th last month, with Bill of Lading for 100 Bales Madapollam goods, & 70 Bags Gram, laden on Sloop Thomas, which was dispatcht the 18th ditto. Ship Syam Merchants Acc^{t} Curr$^{t.}$ Acc^{t} of what mony paid to Capt Leslie & the Souldiers sent to Metchlepatam for the Security of the Factory and Said Sloops Acc^{t} of Expences.

12

Spanish Ship for Manilla.

This morning the Spaniards Ship called Ihs Nazarena Sayled out of this Road for Manilla.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R} PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}

MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS

MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON

MR JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY 14.

Mint Acct for May.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Acc^{ts} of the Mint for the month of May read and past as followeth.

Rec^{d} for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold Coyned Pag^{o} 967 att $\frac{1}{2}$ ₽ C^{t} ... ... Pag^{o} 5 : 03 :3.

Ellephant to bee Sold.

A Market offering for the Sale of the Ellephant which Lingapa returned, not accepting thereof, Itt is order'd to be Sold att the first Cost and charges on her, but not under.

Great probabillity of a Famine here.

Mony to be taken up for a provission of Rice & Paddy.

There being a great Scarcity of Grain, & great probabillity of a famine in this part of the Country & that we shall want provissions for the maintenance of the Garrison ; The R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Cash being very low, Itt is order'd that what money procurable, be taken up, to be Sent to the Southern Factorys for a provission of Rice & Paddy for our Supply, & that Letters be wrot to Bengall and Vizagapatam to send hither what procurable upon the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} acc$^{t.}$ upon their Ships, Sloops, & Boats or any other Vessell, & that all the Northern Factorys do incourage the Natives to Send up what they can upon their own accompts.

Collection for an Italian Padre from Naples.

Señor Pedro Paulo de St Francisco an Italian Padre, recommended to us by the Generall of Suratt & to them by the Consull of Naples, whose family is related to

[14TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1686.——

the Kings of England, & having done many favours to the English Nation att Naples, making his request to have his occations supplied by a contribution from the English of this place, Itt is order'd that Pag° 20 be given him upon the Rt Honble Compas acct. most of the English having contributed therto, the whole collected (with the Said Pag° 20) being Pag° 83 was presented to him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

15. French from Pondichery. This morning Monsr Des Landres one of the Councill att Pondicherry, and Messrs Regnout & Clartier Chief Merchants of that place, arrived here from thence, Monsr Martin Directore Generall for the Royall French Company having Sent them to return the compliment, who were civilly entertained att dinner & Supper, and about midnight took their leaves and returned.

THURSDAY 17. No consultation. No business offered for Consultation.

Genll from Conimeer. Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 14th Instant, with an acct of Corrall wanting in the weight of four Chests they received ℘ the Loyall Resolution in February last.

18. Letters from Court. Recd a Private Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah dated the 4th Inst, & a Letter from Yencatty Putty dated 6th dto.

19. Genll from Coodaloor. Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 15th Inst with Invoyce of goods formerly laden on Sloop Mary.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Gold Thread to be Sent to the West Coast. Order'd that the two boxes of Gold Thread brought from China by Mr Thomas Woolhouse, be laden on the Chandos for the West Coast, itt not being propper for this market.

Slaves to be bought. By reason of the great Scarcity of Grain, Slaves are So very plentifull & cheap that 'tis thought convenient & Order'd that a hundred be bought att as low a price as possible, to be Sent to St Helena according to the Rt Honble Compas order to the West Coast & where elce the Rt Honble Compa shall have occation.

Generalls read and past. Generalls to Coodaloor, to Señor John Farera de Lima and Mr Arthur Richards att Acheen, to Conimeer, and to Metchlepatam read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1686.——

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 19th Instant with Jarra Chittys Bond for Pago 1000. 21. Genll from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated the 9th Instant with coppy of their Generall Books closed the Ultmo Aprill 1685. In said Letter they advise to have drawn a Bill upon the President & Councill for Pago 3433 : 33 : 4 payble to Mr Thoms Raynes ten dayes after his arrivall here, being for 584 Seer 12½ Tol. att Pago 5⅞ ℔ Seer they bought of him to Supply their occations, and that Mr Charles Fownes fourth of that Factory departed this life the 21st of last month. 23. Genll from Madapollam. A Bill drawn from thence. Mr Charles Fownes dyed.

This afternoon Mr Thomas Raynes arrived here from Madapollam. Mr Raynes from Madapollam.

Att a Consultation

Present

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Thursday 24.

Notwithstanding our advices to Madapollam that we were not able to furnish them with mony, and that they should take up att Intrest to Supply their occations, yet Mr Wales (there being no other of Councill by reason of removall & death) advises (as ℔ his Letter dated 9th Inst) to have drawn Pago 3433 : 33 : 4 payble to Mr Tho Raynes ten dayes after his arrivall here, which we do accept to pay so soon as our mony is coyned after the Ships arrivall allowing him Intrest after the rate of 10 ℔ Ct ℔ Annum from the 3d of July next, with which he declares himself satisfied. Madapollam Bill accepted.

Mr Thomas Yale delivers an acct of mony disbursed by him in the time of Mr Strangh's Chiefship (being Dollars 99½) he having no mony of the Rt Honble Compas att that time by him, which was examined, he producing certificates for the major part thereof, which Mr Harbin &ca att Syam would have discharged (as ℔ their Letter dated there the 22th Febry last) but knew not how to enter itt in their Books, & therefore desired us to pay itt him here, which is now agreed & order'd to be done accordingly. Mr Thomas Yales acompt to be paid.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Secry.

Att a Consultation

Present

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray.

Monday 28.

Generalls to the Rt Honble Compa, to be Sent ℔ Ship Chandos via Sumatra to Mr Harbin &ca att Syam, to the Honble Constant Phaulkon, and to Surat, all dated this day read and past. Genlls to the Rt Honble Compa to Syam & to Surat.

[28TH.] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, JUNE* 1686.——

Long Pepper Sould.

Having treated with Severall particular Merchants, about the Sale of the Long Pepper, recd from Bengall ꝑ Sloop Madapollam, & finding none to rise so high as the joint Stock Merchants, they offering Pago 49 ꝑ Candy to pay in a months time, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do weigh & deliver the Same to them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

29.
Letter from Theambaok Bussora.

Recd a Letter from Theamback Bussora to the President.

THURSDAY JULY ꝑmo. No Consultation.

No business offered for Consultation.

Mr Freeman Mr Wales & Mr Brereton arrived with Consultations &ca.

This morning Mr Freeman, Mr Wales & Mr Brereton arrived here, & Mr Freeman brings a Generall dated in Metchlepatam the 22th past with Consultation, Dyary & Acct Cash for the Six last months and Ballance of their Books closed the 30th Aprill last, and Mr Wales brings Ballance of Madapollam Books letter L closed the 30th Aprill last, Acct Currt Fort St George & coppy of their Dyary and Consultations from the ꝑmo March to the 17th Instant.

4.
Genll from Palliacat.

Recd a Generall from Palliacat dated the 29th past.

Paokett from Suratt. Genll from the Rt Honble Compa.

Recd a Packet from Surat which contained Vizt Generall from the Rt Honble Compa to Fort St George dated the 17th & 22th June 1685 Surat Generall dated 26th May 1686, Coppy Syam Generall to Surat (recd before from Syam) dated 18th November 1685, Coppy Surat Generall to Syam dated 13th May 1686 Coppy Ship Prudent Mary's dispatch to Syam &ca dated 14th May 1686 Coppy Capt Prestwicks reply to Mr Harbin &cas letter dated the 6th May 1686 Coppy Surat Generall to Constant Phaulkon dated 13th May 1686, Coppy of two runaways letter to the Generall dated the 3d & 10th May 1686 Form of a ı ass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY.

Cash acct for June.

The Presidents Cash Book for the Month of June was read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 1196 : 30 : 1.

Customers Acct for June

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the month of June read and past as followeth.

Sea & Land Custome	Pago	1270 : 20 : 10 :
Petty Land Custome	,,	37 : 08 : 19 :
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	6 : 20 : 50 :
Measurers duty	,,	31 : 05 : 25 :
Weighers duty	,,	4 : 06 : 41 :
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	20 : 80 : —:
	Pago	1369 : 32 : 51.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.—— [5TH.]

Mr Wheeler demands the Chiefship of Madapollam.

James Wheeler having demanded in the Rt Honble Compas name, the Chiefship of Madapollam, according to their appointmt in their Genll of the 13th February 168$\frac{4}{5}$ which upon his request was now read unto him, though we do beleive itt only a pretence, & that he would not accept itt, Since Some few dayes past, he had desired & taken out a Pass, for himself & Ship Phenix to voyage for Syam, however we continuing the Same opinion of his Errors as formerly, Itt is agreed that we cannot entertaine him, till we have recd particular orders from the Rt Honble Compa concerning him, after they have recd our advices about the Pettepollee business.

The answer given him.

Sumatra to be Supplied.

The Supplying of our new Settlement on Sumatra was discourst of & Severall persons sent for about going thether, but our resolves are deferred till the arrivall of the Ships from England, expecting by them to have further orders from the Rt Honble Compa about itt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

Five Dutch ships passed by.

This day passed by five Dutch Ships to the Northward.

6.

Generalls read and past.

Generalls to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, to Bengall, to Madapollam & to Metchlepatam all dated this day approved and Signed.

7.

Beaufort arriv'd from England.

This evening the Beaufort Capt John Nicholson Commander arrived here from England.

THURSDAY 8.

No Consultation.

This morning the Councill met & discourst of Severall things relating to the Rt Honble Compas affairs, but agreed upon nothing to be enter'd Capt Nicholson not having brought the Rt Honble Compas Packet ashoar with him, but now gone aboard for itt.

Letter from Vincaty Putty.

Recd a Letter from Passonoor Vincaty Putty Governor of the Carnatta Country to the President.

Pink John & Mary & Packett from Bencoolen.

Pink John & Mary arrived here from Bencoolen, & the Master delivers a Packet from Mr Benjamin Bloome containing Generall to Fort St George dated the 8th May 1686. Invoyce & Bill of Lading of Pepper on Said Pink, Coppy of a Letter from Capt Willshaw to him & Mr Naylors acknowledgment for Dollars 200 taken up upon acct of Said Pink dated 8th Aprill 1686.

Packett ℔ Beaufort from England.

This evening Capt Nicholson, brought the Rt Honble Compas Packett ashoar, which contained as ℔ List Vizt Compas Generall to the Fort dated 14th January 168$\frac{5}{6}$ Coppy dittos Generall overland dated 17th June 1685. Coppy dittos three Generalls dated 12th 26th August & 14th October 1685. Invoyce of Said Ship, Bill of Lading ditto Ship, Coppy dto Ships Charterparty, Accr of Mr Ramsden & Mr du Jardin's debt, List of goods remaining in the Compas Warehouse, Sr Jeremy Sambrooks Letter therupon, Coppy of Some observations touching the Same, Coppy of the Herberts Charteparty, Coppy of the Rebecca's &ca Charterparty, Coppy of Mr Hobsons Bond who is to command Ship Priaman, Coppy of Lievt Childs Bond, Patterns of Beteelaes & other goods to be provided att the Coast & Bay, A paper touching the Mint att the Fort, Coppy of Lievt Francis Bond, Six books of Martiall Law Invoyced (not received). A Letter from Mr James Houblon to Mrs ONeal with a Parcell of Gold (delivered to her) Acct of the Cost & Sale of Musk, Raw Silk &ca, Coppy of the Rochesters Charterparty, Ship Priaman's first Cost, Charges & Stores, Inventory of the Cost of the Pearle Friggat which attends the Beaufort, Invoyce of goods on ditto, List of the Packet, And in Another Packet, A Letter from Mr Robt Blackborne Secry dated the 6th February 168$\frac{5}{6}$ An Acct of the Transactions of the English & Dutch Compas about the Bantam affair, with a List & obligation of the Souldiers aboard the Beaufort, which said Packets being opened, the

[8th.]

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JULY* 1686——

Severall Letters &ca were perused, & Mr Freeman acquainted with the Rt Honble Compas order concerning his Station in this Councill, & agreed that the Councill meet tomorrow morning.

Private Packett ꝑ Beaufort.

Recd another Packet ꝑ the Beaufort directed To be opened only by the Rt Worpll President Gyfford, Capt Yale & Capt Lucas.

9\.
Councill to meet to-morrow.

The President Mr Yale & Mr Lucas, being met to consider of the Packet directed to be opened by them, the Councill are order'd to bee Summond tomorrow morning.

Att a Consultation Extrão.

Present

Satterday 10.

William Gyfford Esqr President and Governr.

Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr Robt Freeman
Mr John Littleton	Mr John Gray

Mr Nathanll Higginson.

Generall &ca papers ꝑ the Beaufort read & considered. Mr. Freeman orderd of Councill

The Generall Letters &ca papers recd ꝑ the Beaufort were read and consider'd, & Mr Freeman being order'd of Councill here, next before Mr Littleton, took his place accordingly.

Mr Higginson ꝑ Private Committee order'd youngest of Councill.

The Paragraph in the Generall Letter from the private Committee wherin Mr Higginson is appointed youngest of Councill here was read, & he took his place.

Capt Levellis demands 100 Tonns of Quintaledge. Order'd to be laden.

Capt Hugh Levellis Commander of the Chandos having made his request for 100 Tons more Quintaledge, then is mentioned in Charterparty to make his Ship Sailable, as enter'd next after this Consultation, Itt is order'd that the Warehous-keeper do lade the Same.

Beaufort to be unladen.

Order'd the Beaufort to be unladen with all expedition.

Bencoolen Genll Perused.
Pink John & Mary to be unladen.

The Generall Letter recd from Mr Bloom att Boncoōlen ꝑ Pink John & Mary was read, and itt is order'd that she be unladen, as soon as possible.

Gold to bee coyned.

Order'd that the Chest of Gold ꝑ the Beaufort be delivered into the Mint to be coyned.

Admiralty Commission deliverd Mr Gray. Assistants appointed him.

A Commission appointing Mr John Gray to be Judge of the Admiralty was delivered to him, and we do appoint Mr John Littleton & Mr Nathaniell Higginson to be his Assistants.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
R. ffreeman.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Nat: Higginson.

John Stables Secry.

Fort St George 8th July 1686.

Honble Sr

Capt Levellis his request for Quintaledge.

Understanding our voyage & that we shall not receive any goods for Europe here, this entreats you to load One hundred Tons of Salt Petre more then what the Charterparty makes mention, the Ship not being Sailable without itt I am,

Honble Sr Your most humble Servt

Hugh Levelis.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.—— 10.

The Severall papers mentioned the 20th March last to be recd by the Ship Revenge from Tenasseree, for Mr Robert Freemans acct were this day delivered to him. *Tenasseree papers delivered Mr. Robert Freeman.*

Ship Queda Merchant William Hilder Comdr arrived here from Persia, & brought a Generall from Capt Kempthorn & another from Capt Earning both dated the 26th May last. *Ship Queda Merct from Persia. Genlls from Capt Kempthorn & Capt Earning.*

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 7th Instant. *Genll from Conimeer.*

Recd a Letter from Passanore Vencaty Putty to the President, & another to Mr Robt Freeman dated the 2d Instant. *Letters from Vincaty Putty.*

11. Recd a Generall from Ballasore dated the 4th of last month accompanying a Genll from Hugly dated 25th May last, also a letter from James Harding dated 24th May last & coppy of his to Agent Charnock dated in Cassimbuzar 29th March 1686. *Generalls from Bengall.*

Att a Consultation

Present

William Gyfford Esqr	President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr Robt Freeman
Mr John Littleton	Mr John Gray
Mr Nathanll Higginson.	

Monday 12.

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of one Chest of Gold No A ꝑ the Beaufort to be 3,094 oz. : 13 dwt. : which is more then Invoic'd 4 dwt. *Report of 1 Chest of Gold.*

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accts of the Mint, for the month of June read and past as followeth. *Mint acoott for June.*

Recd for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold, coyned Pago 1155 att ½ ꝑ Ct ... ... Pago 5 : 28 :—

Having recd advice of the death of Mr Ord on the West Coast, the Settling of those Factorys was taken into Consideration, and itt is order'd as followeth, that Mr Bloom be Chief att Bencoolen (to which place all Factorys that are or shall be Settled are to be accomptable) Mr Potts to be Second, Mr Woolhouse third & Mr Bellamy fourth there, and in regard of the debts Mr du Jardin made, that he have the title of Chief, during his stay att Indrapoora, for the better recovering of them, & procuring of priviledges for the Rt Honble Compa which he was promised by the great men, when he was there last, & then to return hither, but Mr Gibbon to be the establisht Chief, & to keep the Rt Honble Compas Cash, and mannage all their affairs, Mr Field to be Second to Mr Gibbons, (having made his request to Serve the Rt Honble Compa on the West Coast, It was thought convenient to entertaine him, finding few willing to go to that unhealthy place, & being in want of people, but this is done with Submission to the Rt. Honble Compas approbation) till Mr Cawley shall arrive there, who is appointed by the Rt Honble Compa to be Second of that Factory (who now refuseth itt) & then Mr Field to be third & Mr Stubbs fourth, & for the encouragment of such as are upon the Said West Coast, as of those that shall go, Itt is order'd that their Sallary to commence from the arrivall of the Chandos there, be as followeth, Mr Bloom Governor of York Fort £40 ꝑ Annum, all Factors of Councill £30 ꝑ Annum, all Writers of Councill £20 ꝑ Annum to receive half in the Country and all other Writers £10 ꝑ Annum to receive all in the Country. *Persons Settled on Sumatra. Att Bencoolen. Att Indrapoora. Sallary appointed them.*

[12TH]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.—

Dollars & Lascars to be Sent on the Chandos to ye West Coast.

Order'd that 4000 Dollars more be laden on the Chandos for the West Coast, & that 30 Lascars be Sent thether on said Ship, for to help the carrying the Pepper off in the Mussulaes, & what other occations there may be for them, in the dispatch of the Ships.

A Settlement on Negraes taken into consideration.

Settlemt on Sumatra [*sic*] to be further considered.

Having had a discription of Negraes & finding by the Map, that itt is conveniently Scituated, for a Harbour for Shipping and provission for men, & having no place for the Rt Honble Compas Ships to ride out the Monsoon, & that we are advised by Severall Pilots, they may Sayl to & from Ballasore Road & this Coast, att any time of the Year, & that the Island is so fertile, time & industry may produce all Sorts of Indian goods, as Silk, Sugar, Cotton, Pepper &ca and will be a great check upon Bengall, Pegu & Arrakan, & be a Mart for the commodities of these parts, we therefore think itt worth our further consideration to have a Settlement there.

Two months pay advanced to the Officers &ca ℘ the Beaufort.

The Officers & Souldiers that came on the Beaufort having represented to us the poor condition they are in, Itt is order'd that they have two months pay advanced to them.

Factors provisions to be bought of Capt Nicholson.

Order'd that the following particulars be bought of Capt. Nicholson, for use of the Fort, & the rest of the Factorys, the Rt Honble Compa having Sent out no Supply upon the Ships as yet arrived Vizt.

10 Barrills Mum.	6 Butts Bear.
8 Chests Wine.	3 quarter Cask Brandy.
6 Firkins butter.	Cheese & Sauces.

Beauforts men to be muster'd.

Order'd that Mr John Gray go aboard the Beaufort & Muster the Ships Company.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

13. Ship Phenix for Syam.

Ship Phenix Sailed hence for Syam.

Gentue Letters received.

Recd a Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah a Letter from Vincaty Putty & from Sangana & Narranapa to the President.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 15.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON — MR JOHN GRAY
MR NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

Salt to be laden on the Chandos for Sumatra.

Also Factors provisions.

Mr du Jardin giving us incouragment to Send Salt on the Chandos for Sumatra, not questioning to dispose of itt according to agreement, Itt is order'd that what is aboard the Pink John & Mary, which she brought from thence, be traverst aboard the Chandos, as also that on the Sloop Madapollam, in case he thinks the former not sufficient & that he can dispose of all, & that Factors provissions of all Sorts be laden on said Ship Chandos for a Supply of our new Settlement there.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.—— [15TH.]

Order'd that Pag° 200 be paid the Red-wood Merchants for provision of Red-wood. P 200 to be pd Redwood Merchts.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
JOHN STABLES Secry. NAT: HIGGINSON.

The Dyamond Friggat Capt Thomas Woodcock Commandr arrived here from England, who touching att Portonovo, brought a Genll from thence dated the 14th Instant. 17. Diamond Frigt from England. Generall from Portonovo.

Letters from the President to the King of Gulcondah, and to Vincaty Putty Governour of the Carnatty Country and from Mr Freeman to ditto all dated this day approved and Signed. Letters to Gulcondah, &ca.

Recd a Letter from Sangana & Narranapa to the President. Letter from Sangana.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 19.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON MR JOHN GRAY
MR NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

Order'd that in the first place all our Debts be paid att this place, and the Subordinate Factorys, before any money be deliver'd for new Investments, which we esteem absolutely necessary for the Rt Honble Compas reputation. All Debts to be paid.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Beauforts men to be 154 living, 17 dead & 5 run away. Report of the Muster of the Beauforts men.

Order'd that Capt John Nicholson and Capt Thomas Woodcock do go aboard the Pink John and Mary to Survey her, and give us an acct in what condition they find her, and if she be fitting to go for England, that she be laden & dispatcht thether, otherwise that we protest against her. Pink John & Mary to be Survey'd.

Mr Robert Freeman having desired to go to Metchlepatam, to clear the Merchants accts and Settle his own affairs, Itt is order'd that he take his passage on the Beaufort, and that Fifty Thousand Dollars & Five Thousand Pagodas in Europe goods, be Sent along with him, to discharge their Debt to the Merchants there, and that he endeavour what possibly he can to Secure the Persia freight for such of the Rt Honble Compas ships, as we shall think convenient to order for itt, & if procureable to advise thereof to Bengall. Mr Freeman desires to go to Metchlepatam. Order'd to take passage on the Beaufort. Money to be Sent with him to pay their Merchants. To Secure the Persia freight.

The King of Raccan having Severall times desired our friendship, Itt is order'd that a handsome Present be Sent him to the vallue of P 150 or 200 by a Country Ship that is now bound thether, thereby to engage him for the future, & that he be requested to give Negrace to the Rt Honble Compa he having been the last posessor [*sic*] of itt, and now no Inhabitants there. A Present to be Sent the King of Arraccan. Negrace to be desired of him.

[19TH.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686.——

The duty of Anchoridge orderd.

Whereas the Rt Honble Compa have order'd a duty of Anchoridge to be paid of a Barrill of Gunpowder, & a Dollar, by all English & Country ships, & proportionably for all Vessells, that shall arrive into this Port, & since itt may be inconvenient to Severall Vessells who are not furnisht with Gunpowder, & there being great difference in the burthen of Ships, we think itt may be less offensive to them, & as beneficiall to the Rt Honble Compa to receive itt in the following manner.

Of all English Ships that are 200 tons or upwards ...	Pago	9
Of all that are under 200 tons	,,	6
Of all Country Ships that are 100 tons or upwards ...	,,	5
Of all that are under 100 tons	,,	3
Of all Sloops & Ketches	,,	2
Of all great Boats	,,	1
Of all Small Boats	,,	0½

Renting of St Thomá order'd. to be rented in Chinna Vencatadry & Allingalls name.

According to the Rt Honble Compas orders the renting of St Thomá was taken into consideration and by reason itt may raise the price, if we Should appear our Selves, Itt is therefore order'd that Chinna Vencatadry and Allingall Pilla do endeavour to take itt, att as low a price as possible, we engaging to them, that the Rt Honble Compa are to Stand to the Proffit or Loss theron.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

21. Recd Madapollam Books.

Recd the Madapollam Generall Books closed the 30th Aprill last.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON — MR JOHN GRAY
MR NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

A Generall to the Rt Honble Compa to be Sent by the Chandos, dated this day read and past.

Seras Wine bought for Bengall. to be delivered to the Agent &ca Councill there.

Order'd that 150 Chests Seras Wine, be bought of Capt Hilder, att Rups 30 ℔ Chest of 9 full Bottles, for the use of the Rt Honble Compas Servants in Bengall, & agreed with the Said Capt Hilder, to deliver itt there, to the Agent &ca Councill or their order, and that an order be given him to them for payment, & this we do, not knowing what occation there may be for itt hereafter.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.——

Generall to Bengall & an order to Capt Hilder to Sayle for Metchlepatam, & from thence to the Bay approved & Signed. 24.

Genll to Bengall. Order to Capt Hilder to Saile.

This evening Mr Freeman set out for Conimeer having some business there.

Mr Freeman Set out for Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 23th past, & another from George Ramsden & Charles Fleetwood dated 30th May last, & two Letters to Clement du Jardin, Vizt one from George Ramsden dated 30th March 1686, the other from Charles Fleetwood dated the 25th Last month. 25.

Genll &ca from Vizagapatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — MUNDAY 26.
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS
MR JOHN LITTLETON — MR JOHN GRAY
MR NATHALL HIGGINSON.
MR FREEMAN *att Conimeer.*

Generalls to Bencoolen, & to [Pri]aman, Instructions to Mr Gibbon &ca for Indrapoora read and past.

Genlls &ca to the West Coast.

Mr du Jardin was Sent for, and the Paragraph in the Accomptants paper, concerning his Debt to the Rt Honble Compa was read to him, as also the Letters recd yesterday from Vizagapatam, whereby itt appears to bee due, and he was order'd to discharge itt, as soon as possibly he could.

Mr du Jardin to discharge his debt to the Rt Honble Compa.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Generall from Surat dated the 3d of last month, with coppy of theirs of the 26th May last, & coppy of two clauses taken out of a Generall from the Rt Honble Compa. dated 17th & 22th June 1685. 26.

Generall &ca from Suratt.

This morning Ship Quedah Merchant William Hilder Comander Sayled hence for Metchlepatam. 27.

Quedah Mercht for Metchlepa.

This afternoon Ship Nathaniell Capt Thomas March Comander (Capt Mason being dead) arrived here from England, and brought two Packets from the Rt Honble Compa. Vizt. One directed to be opened only by the Rt Worpll President, Capt Yale & Capt Lucas, the other contained Vizt. Duplicate of the Compas. Generall to Fort St George dated 14th and 20th January 168⅚ Invoyce of the Nathaniell, Bill of Lading ditto. Coppy of the Nathaniells Charterparty, Coppy of Mr Ramsdens & Mr du Jardins debts, List of goods remaining in the Companys Warehouses &ca, Sr Jeremy Sambrooks letter thereupon, Inventory of the cost of the Saphir Friggat, Invoyce of the Saphir, with the totall of her cost. 28.

Ship Nathaniell from England. Two Packetts from the Rt Honble Compa.

This evening Mr Thomas Wavell came ashoar.

Mr. Wavell came ashoar.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1686.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 29.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS
MR JOHN LITTLETON MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL MR NAT HIGGINSON.
MR FREEMAN *att Conimeer.*

Packett ℔ Nathaniell considered. Mr Wavell orderd of Councill.

The Packet ℔ the Nathaniell was read and considered, and Mr Thomas Wavell being order'd of Councill here next before Mr Natll. Higginson he took his place accordingly.

Nathaniell to bee unladen.

Order'd that the Nathaniell be unladen with all expedition.

Nathaniells men to be Muster'd.

Order'd that Mr John Gray go aboard the Nathaniell & muster the Ships Company.

Mr Pitt requests not to be Sent to the West Coast. His request granted him.

Mr John Pitt having made his request not to go to the West Coast giving us Severall reasons, & humbly referring himself, to do as we shall order, Itt is therefore agreed that his request be granted him & that he be disposed of upon this Coast, where there shall be occation.

Jentues to have liberty to come from the West Coast.

The relations of those Jentues formerly sent to the West Coast having requested us to give them leave to return hither, Itt is order'd that liberty be granted them, to come upon the next Ships, hoping thereby to perswade others to go, when we shall have occation for them.

Gold ℔ Nathanll to be Coyned.

Order'd that the Chest of Gold ℔ the Nathaniell be delivered to the Mint, to be coyned with all expedition.

Postscript to the Rt Honble Compa. Postscripts to the West Coast.

Postscript to the Rt Honble Compas Genll (of the 22d Inst) dated 29th ditto and to the Generall to Bencoolen, & to the Instructions to Mr Gibbon &ca for Indrapoora, of the Same date, read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

30. Mr Freeman from Conimeer.

This morning Mr Freeman returned from Conimeer.

AUGUST ℔mo Genll from Metchlepatam.

Recd a Generall from Mr Harris & Mr Swinock att Metchlepa dated 19th last month giving an acct of the proceedings of the Dutch there.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 2.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL MR NATHLL HIGGINSON.

Letter to Sultan Lorangen. Chandos dispatch to Sumatra.

A Letter from the President to the Emperour of the Malemcabars Sultan Lorangen, & Capt Levellis his dispatch to the West Coast, read & past, & the dispatch delivered to the Captaine.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—— [2ND]

The two Indrapoora Lords designing to take their leaves & embarque aboard the Chandos, Itt is order'd that they be Tasherift each with 3 yards Scarlet cloth,[3] peeces Beteelaes & 3 peeces Superfine Moorees & to their three Servants each 3 yards red Perpetuanos, ½ peece black Long Cloth, 1 peece ordinary Beteelaes & ½ peece Sallampores. Indrapoora Lords Tasherift. also their Servants.

Mr du Jardin being Suddenly to embarque for the West Coast, was sent for, & satisfaction demanded for what he is indebted to the Rt Honble Compa as ℘ the Accomptants paper, who gave for answer that his mony was all invested for Said place, & desired our patience till his returne, offering to give Security for the payment thereof, which was accepted, & given accordingly by Mr John Heathfeild. Satisfaction demanded of Mr du Jardin for his debt to the Compa. he gives Security for itt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Severall of the Portugues Souldiers came to the President, & declared their unwillingness to go to the West Coast, & desired to lay down their Armes, to which they were to receive an answer in a few dayes. Portugues Souldiers unwilling to go to the West Coast.

3. This afternoon the Rt Honble Compas Servants & the Indrapoora Lords embarqued aboard the Chandos for the West Coast. Persons embarqued for Sumatra.

4. Recd a Generall this morning early from Capt Levellis Commander of the Chandos from aboard his Ship in this Road of this days date. Genll from Capt Levellis.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAÕ

Present

WENSDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON	MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL	MR NATH. HIGGINSON.

Mr Rodrigues & Mr Glover came to us with their Severall complaints against Mr George Page Purser of the Chandos (for which the President had commited him to the Guard the last night) Mr Rodrigues acquainted us, that he the Said Page assaulted him in his Pallenkeen within a Bowes Shot of the Garden house, as he was going to the President there, & afterward drew his Sword, & gave him very abusive language & Mr Glover acquainted us, that he the Said Page, did also draw his Sword att him, in Mr Beavis his Chamber (being part of the Presidents Lodgings within the Fort) and threaten'd him, all which being sufficiently proved before us, Itt is agreed & order'd (considering also that he had abused our former clemency to him in affronting Mr Littleton in the Fort) that the Said Page for his abovesaid crimes, do ride the wooden Horse for an hower (but without any weight att his heels, it being only to shame him, for his impudent folly) or pay Five and Twenty Pagodas to the poor, which is to be att his own choice; Itt is also order'd that Zachary Attwood the Doctor of the Chandos (he refusing to go aboard, & Capt Levellis requesting our assistance, as ℘ his Letter dated this morning) be Sent aboard by force, there being So much want of him, in their voyage to Sumatra. Complaint against George Page by Mr. Rodrigues by Mr Glover Punishment order'd him. The Doctor of the Chandos to be Sent aboard ℘ force.

[4TH.]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.——

Portugues Souldiers refuse to go to the Bay.
Armes taken from them. A Gallows erected before the ffort Gate.
they Submit to proceed upon the Voyage.
Armes returned them.

The Severall Compas of this Garrison being in their Armes, the Portugues Souldiers, appointed for the Bay of Bengall, being asked whether they were willing to Serve the Rt Honble Compa, in that expedition, did one by one refuse to go, upon pretence, that wee would Send them to the West Coast, though the President assured them to the contrary, So they had their Armes taken from them, & being of Such a dangerous consequence, a Gallows was caused to be erected before the Fort Gate, resolving to hang two or three of the ring leaders, to terrifie the rest to their duty, having now the power of Martiall Law, & when they perceived our intentions, they Submitted to proceed upon the voyage, So had their Armes returned to them, though we can expect no very hearty Service from Such backward pittyfull fellows, and 'tis resolved as soon as English Souldiers can be provided Sufficient for the Garrison, that all Topasses be disbanded, & no more entertained Since there is so little dependance on them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

4.

George Page Suffer'd the punishment orderd him.

Mr George Page choosing rather to ride the wooden Horse, then pay 25 Pagodas to the poor, he suffer'd most deservedly this morning his punishment accordingly, &

he & the Doctor of the Chandos Sent aboard.

both he and the Doctor were Sent aboard, after the Said Page (att his request) had finisht what he had to do ashoar of his own & the Ships concernes, the Ship being under Sail, & we hope this example may prevent Such disorders for the future, from Such peremptory ungovern'd fellows.

Chandos Sailed for Sumatra.

This morning the Chandos Sailed out of this Road for the West Coast.

Kempthorne from Persia. Generall from Gombroon. Generall from Coodaloor.

Ship Kempthorn Capt John Kempthorn Commander arrived here from Persia, & brought a Generall dated in Gombroon, the 18th June last, and another from Coodaloor dated the ꝑmo Instant.

Dutch Declaration.

Recd a Generall from Palliacat dated yesterday being a declaration concerning their Warr with the King of Gulcondah, and takeing of Metchlepatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON	MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL	MR NATH. HIGGINSON.

Report of the Survey of the Pink John and Mary.
Order'd to be Protested against.

Capt John Nicholson & Capt Thomas Woodcock, having been aboard the Pink John & Mary (according to our desire the 19th past) & viewed her, do now make their report, That she is not fitting in any respect to make a voyage, till she is repaired, which will cost att least 1000 Pago Itt is therefore order'd that a Protest be drawn against her, and read aboard Said Pink.

Gold to be sent for from the Kempthorne & coyned.

Order'd that the Checkins 2000 aboard the Kempthorn from Persia, be sent for ashoar and coyned.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686. ——

[5TH.]

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of a Chest of Gold ℘ the Nathaniell No B to be 3156 oz. : 12 dwt. : 12 gr. which is Short of Invoyce 8 dwt. : 12 gr.

Report of the weight of a Chest of Gold ℘ the Nathaniell.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Nathaniells men, to be 72 living 19 dead 8 run away & 15 Said to be aboard the Saphir Frigat.

Report of the Muster of the Nathaniells men.

Upon consideration of our Debts att Metchlepatam & Madapollam, Itt is order'd that instead of the 50000 Dollars formerly agreed to bee Sent thether, that 25 Chests be laden aboard the Beaufort for the payment thereof.

Dollars to be Sent ℘ the Beaufort to Metchlepatam & Madapollam.

Order'd that five Tons of Iron be taken ashoar out of the Dyamond Friggat for use of the Garrison, & that five Tons of Lead, be sent from the Beaufort aboard her, in lieu thereof.

Iron from the Diamond Frigat.

Order'd that Sloop Madapollam, be forthwith dispatcht for Vizagapatam, & that Pago 1000 be Sent on her thether, to fill her with Rice &ca necessary provissions for use of the Rt Honble Compas Ships in Ballasore Road, in case they cannot get a Supply from Shoar.

Sloop Madapollam to go to Vizagapatam with P 1000 for Rice.

The Officers & Souldiers that came by the Nathaniell being in a poor condition, & requesting of us Something towards their Supply Itt is order'd that two months pay be advanced to them.

Two months pay advanced to the Officers &ca ℘ the Nathaniell.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Generall from Mr Harris & Mr Swynock, att Metchlepatam dated the 26th Last month, giving a further acct. of the proceedings of the Dutch there. 6

Genll from Metchlepatam.

The Officers & Seamen of the Pink John & Mary deliver in a Petition for their wages, the contents whereof is as followeth.

Officers &ca of Pink John & Mary deliver a Petition.

To the Honble William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour of Fort St George, Bay of Bengall, and the rest of the Honble Councill.

The Humble Petition of the Officers & other Seamen belonging to the Pink John and Mary.

Coppy Pink John & Mary's Officers &ca their Petition.

Sheweth

That your Petitioners have Served faithfully & laboriously on board the Pink John & Mary Since her breaking ground from Gravesend, the 27th March 1684, & to this time no Officer in the Ship hath had any wages paid or other Seamen, but Some of the Foremast men 10 Dollars each, which was paid by Mr Price our late Commander, Now on our returne from Sumatra, there being but 10 of your Honrs &ca petitioners remaining alive, & on our application to our present Commander Mr Naylor, for part of our wages, for the Supply of our present necessitys, but finding no redress, humbly request your Honr &ca Councill to consider our necessitys, Severall of us being very Sick, & having nothing to Support us, to affoard us such help as in your Honr &ca wisdome, shall be thought convenient.

And your Honrs &ca petitionrs Shall humbly pray.

A Generall to Palliacat, being an answer to their declaration, Genll to Conimeer & to Coodaloor, all dated this day approved & Signed. 7

Genll to Palliacatt, to Conimeer & to Coodaloor approved.

—*FORT St. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—

8. Leivt Leslie Sett out for Palliacat.

This evening Lievt Leslie sett out with Letter for Palliacat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 9.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR ROBT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL MR NATH HIGGINSON.

Cash Book for July read.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of July read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 335: 12: 1.

Protest against Pink John and Mary, Genll to Vizagapatam & Sloop Madapollams dispatch.

A Protest against Pink John & Mary, Generall to Vizagapatam, & Sloop Madapollam's dispatch thether, all dated this day read & past and the dispatch delivered to George Scot Master of Said Sloop.

Souldiers for Bengall to have a months pay advanosd.

In regard the Souldiers have paid att once for their Red Coates and Swords, & making a request for a Small Supply more, being to goe into the Bay, Itt is order'd that one months pay, be advanced to them, which makes in all three months to be accompted for.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
JOHN STABLES Secry. NAT: HIGGINSON.

Coppy of the Protest against Pink John and Mary

A Protest exhibited by us the President & Councill of Fort St George, against the Owners of Ship John & Mary, in the behalf of the Rt Honble English East India Company.

Whereas by Charterparty Indented of a freightmt. made the 20th day of February 1683 between Sr Thomas Chambers of London Knt & Mr John DeGraye of London Mercht. part Owners of the good Ship called the John & Mary of London, burthen 150 Tons or thereabouts, then riding att Anchor in the River of Thames, & Capt Josua Woodland Mariner, then Master of Said Ship of the one part, & the Governour & Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies of the other part, the Said Governour and Compa. their Factors & Assignes had liberty (if their occations should require) to detaine the Said Ship in their imployment in India, in trade & warfare, for So long time as they pleased, provided itt did not exceed 18 months after the 20th day of January 1684 should be expired, paying freight or demorage for the Said time, as in Said Charterparty is set forth, & after the Said 18 months were expired the Said Ship was to return for England, & the Said Company, were not to be liable for any further demorage or any damage that might accrue by her detention after that time, but were to pay att the Said Ships arrivall in England, to the Said part Owners & Master, the full freight of 145½ Tons though all or any part of the Said Ships lading should have been wanting, & also what demorage should be due to the time of Setting Sayle for England, & the Said Ship not arriving to this Port before the 23th June 1685 (being then not in a condition to go for England as ℘ the report of Capt James Bonell, Mr John Gray & Capt John Spencer, (whom we appointed to Surveigh her) enter'd in our Consultation Book the 8th July

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—— [9TH]

1685) we were then forced to imploy her to Sumatra, & after her return from thence, arriving here the 8th July 1686, being againe Surveigh'd by Capt John Nicholson & Capt Thomas Woodcock, they report her not fitt to be laden for England, nor any other voyage in the Country, without repairing, which Said report is also enter'd in our Consultation Booke the 5th Instant, upon both which reports & the Severall Commanders not having att any time (Since her arrivall here from England) had sufficient Stock to repair her, & fitt her with Stores & provissions (notwithstanding they have recd more then what due to them for the half demorage mention'd in Charterparty) nor the present Commander John Naylor, or our Selves, able to supply her, with her due compliment of men (for which she wants about 24) wee could not therefore, adventure to lade her for England, nor think itt convenient, for the reasons aforesaid (being no ways oblidged thereto) to imploy her any longer in the Country, but do now in behalfe of the Rt Honble East India Compa. make this our lawfull Protest against the Owners of the Said Ship John & Mary, as well all the rest, as we do particularly against those nominated in Charterparty, for all the losses, damages or detriments, whatsoever that the Said Rt Honble East India Compa. have Susteined, or shall or may Susteine, by reason of the Said Ships incapacity (for those divers respects before mention'd) to Serve them according to the agreemt & due tenour of the aforesaid Charterparty, between the Said part Owners & themselves, Datcing the Presents in Fort St George the 9th day of August 1686 according to the computation of the Church of England.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Thomas Lucas.
John Nicks.
Robt Freeman.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Thomas Wavell.
Nath Higginson.

Recd a Generall from Surat dated 16th June 1686 with Coppy of their Generall to Hugly of the Same date & coppy of theirs of the 26th May & 3d June last, A Packet directed to the Rt Honble Compa to be Sent ℘ first Ship, also a Packet from the Rt Honble Compa containing their Generall dated 9th Aprill 1685, with Proclamations of his Majesty King James the 2d against Interlopers. 9. Generall &ca from Surat. Packet to the Rt Honble Compa. Packet from the Rt Honble Compa.

This afternoon the Protest against the Pink John & Mary was read aboard her, & delivered to John Naylor the present Comander by Thomas Constable & Edward Barron. Protest against Pink John & Mary read aboard & delivered.

10. Last night Sloop Madapollam Sailed for Vizagapatam. Sloop Madapollam for Vizagapa.

This morning Lievt Leslie returned from Palliacat having deliver'd the Generall letter to the Governour &ca. Lievt Leslie returned from Palliacat.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 12.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour

Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr Robert Freeman
Mr John Littleton	Mr John Gray
Mr John Wavell.	Mr Nath Higginson.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.——

[12TH.] Austomers Ccct for July. The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the month of July read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	Pago	141 : 20 : 14 :
Petty Land Custome	,,	44 : – : 34 :
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	2 : 15 : 62 :
Measurers duty	,,	14 : 02 : 96 :
Weighers duty	,,	1 : 17 : 49 :
Garden Rents	,,	3 : – : – :
Curtain Godown Rents	,,	5 : 18 : – :
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	55 : 12 : – :
Anchoridge of Vessels	,,	26 : – : – :
	Pago	293 : 14 : 55 :

Mint Acoott for July. The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompt of Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned the last month Pago 3980 att ½ ℔ Ct ... Pago 19 : 32 : 3.

Mr Payva's request his request granted him. Mr James Payva designing overland for the Mines & making his request to be permitted to Send Some Treasure & Necessarys on the Beaufort for Metchlepatam, to avoid the danger of Robbers att Kisnapatam & Armagon, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Commander an order to receive them.

Factors provissions to be pd for. Order'd that the Factors provissions bought of Capt Nicholson be paid for.

Report of the weight of 2000 Checkins ℔ the Kempthorne. Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of the 2000 Checkins ℔ the Kempthorn from Persia to be 222 oz. : 10 dwt.

Generalls read and past. Generalls to Bengall, to Metchlepatam & to Madapollam, all dated this day read and past.

Commissions to Officers. Order'd that Commissions be delivered to Lievt Richardson, as Capt Lieut of the Colonells Compa and to Ensigne John Hoskins, & that Serjeant Christopher Tidford & Serjt Daniell Mathews be made Ensignes, & that Commissions be also delivered them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

14.

Loyall Adventure from Mindanao. Mr Cheney &ca came ashoar. Ship Loyall Adventure Capt William Goodlad Commander arrived here from Mindanao & on her Mr Cheney, Mr Moody Mr Bagwell & Mr Mabb, who came ashoar,

Packett delivered ℔ Mr Chesney. & Mr Cheney delivers a Packet containing Vizt. Journall & Leidger, Invoyce of the Loyall Adventure, ditto's Bill of Lading from England, Boatswains receipts for what goods were Shipt in England att Maccao, Emoy and Mindanao aboard dto. Charterparty. Coppy of Letters from Severall places, Coppy of Letters to Severall places. Coppy Consultations. Sultan Mindanao's Letter to the Compa. Admirall of Mindanao's Letter to the President. Capt Goodlads receipt for Copangs of the Compas. Mr Loyd's receipt for 40 Dollars, Mr Gladmans &ca receipt for one of the Compas Slaves. Ditto's receipt for Expences. Ditto's receipt for a discharge of a wounded

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—— [14TH]

man. ditto wounded man's Fathers receipt. their Dyary. Which Said papers were perused by the Councill, and order'd that the Ship be unladen with all expedition.

Delivered Capt Nicholson one of the Rt Honble Compas Small Seales, & Six of the Larger taken off in Wax, for what occation he may have in the Bay for them. Seales delivered Capt Nicholson.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 13th Instant. 15. Generall from Conimeer.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — MUNDAY 16.

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR ROBERT FREEMAN
MR JOHN LITTLETON	MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL	MR NATH. HIGGINSON

MR JOHN CHENEY.

Mr John Cheney Shewing the Rt Honble Compas Genll to himself &ca Councill, & his Indentures with the Said Rt Honble Compa wherein he is order'd youngest of Councill here, he took his place accordingly. Mr. Cheney one of this Councill.

Capt Nicholson, Capt Woodcock, & Sloop Marys dispatches for Metchlepatam & Bengall all dated this day, read & past & delivered to them. Capt Nicholsons &ca dispatches delivered to them.

Order'd that Mr John Gray do go aboard the Loyall Adventure and Muster the Ships Company. Loyall Adventnres men to be muster'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

17. Mr Freeman &ca embarqued aboard the Beaufort, & She &ca Sailed for Metchlepatam.

This morning Mr Freeman, Mr Wales & Mr Brereton embarqued aboard the Beaufort & she Sailed, as also the Dyamond Frigat, & Sloop Mary for Metchlepatam, & the Bay of Bengall, they were going off the last night, but forced to return upon Cattamarans, narrowly escaping being drowned, the Surf runing high, and the Mussula oversetting.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR — THURSDAY 19.

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Order'd that the Ship Kempthorn be laden for England. Kempthorne to be laden for England.

[19TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.——

Report of the Muster of Loyall Adventures men.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Loyall Adventures men to be, 46 living 4 dead 4 run away.

A Note to be given Chinna Vencatadry about St Thomá.

Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla, desiring a Note to Save them harmless from any damage or loss that may happen by their Renting of St Thomá for the Rt Honble Compas acct as they were desired, Itt is order'd that a Note be given them, as enter'd next after this Consultation.

A great Moorman come to Town. Order'd to remove his retinue.

A great Moorman coming lately to Town for the help of a Phisitian, being very inquisitive of the Revenue of the Town, & the late Taxes, we have reason to Suspect he is imployed by the great Braminee about Some ill designe, Itt is therefore order'd that he remove the Major part of his retinue, under pretence of the great Scarcity of grain here.

Loyall Adventure to be Sent to the Southward. P 2000 to be Sent to Coodaloor & P 1000 to Conimeer.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure (as Soon as she is unladen) be Sent to the Southern ffactorys with Dollars and Europe goods to pay their Debts, & that she bring back what Bale goods & Rice they have in a readiness, and that Pago 2000 be Sent overland to Coodaloor to provide Rice, and Pago 1000 to Conimeer for the expences of that Factory.

Generalls read and past.

Generalls to Surat, to Conimeer and to Coodaloor all dated this day read and past.

James Peddy to be Leivtenant. A Commission to be Sent him.

Lievt Tenet being dead, Itt is order'd that James Peddy the eldest Ensigne now in Bengall, be the youngest Lievt and that a Commission be Sent him by Lievt Francis, & that Ensigne Connally do go into the Bay to Supply his place, under Capt Lievt Richardson.

A contribution towards the relief of the poor in this great famine.

In regard So many poor people do dayly dye in the Streets for want of Food Itt is agreed that Pago 100 be given on the Rt Honble Compas acct. to buy Rice for them, & that a Collection be made among all the English, for the Same purpose, Severall having already offer'd very liberally towards itt, & we do appoint to [*sic*] burying Garden to be the place, where they are dayly to receive their Almes, & Narrand the Chief Dubas to get the Rice boiled, & see itt distributed to the most necessitous people,

how to be distributed.

which though they are very numerous, yet there may bee Sufficient to keep them alive, till itt shall please God to Send more plenty, there being no less then two Thousand poor creatures ready to perrish for want, whose Sad Spectacle, with their lamentable cryes, Sadly fill and afflict our Town.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Coppy of the Note given Chinna Vencatadry about St Thomá.

Whereas the Rt Honble Compa have order'd the renting of St Thomá of the Duan, and we have thought itt not convenient to rent itt in the name of the Rt Honble Compa. because the Rent would thereby be inhanced, Wee have desired Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla to take itt in their own names, & do hereby empower them the Said Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla to rent the Said Town of St Thomá in their own names, & do promise to allow them all the charges which they may expend for procuring a Phirmaund for the Said Town, and to Save them harmless from whatever loss may accrue unto them, by the rents of Said Town, Provided the Said Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla, do from time to time, give us an acct. of

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—— [19TH]

their charges, as the Same is expended, & of the rents as the Same are rec$^{d.}$ and that the Proffitts accruing thereby, be to the use of the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ Dated in Fort St George the 19th day of August 1686.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE
THOMAS LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THOMAS WAVELL.
NATH HIGGINSON.
JOHN CHENEY.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Coodaloor dated 14th Instant, with their Generall Books & Stewards acc$^{ts.}$ closed 30 Aprill last & Acc^{t} Cash, Consultations & Dyary for May, June & July. 20. Genll. &ca from Coodaloor.

Generalls to Coodaloor & to Conimeer dated this day approved & Signed & Sent forward with P 2000 to the former & P 1000 to the latter. Genlls to Coodaloor & Conimeer with Pago 3000 to both places.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Palliacat dated $\frac{20}{30}$ Instant. Generall from Palliacat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 23.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R} PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON MR JOHN CHENEY.

A Generall to Palliacat dated this day read and past. Generall to Palliacat.

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of the Gold, that Mr Cheney &c^{a} brought on the Loyall Adventure Viz^{t} :— Report of the Weight of Gold.

	tale.	mas.	can.		oz.	dwt.	gr.
452 Copange poiz here				...	257 :	09 :	–.
Dust Gold Invoyced	2 :	10 :	–	poiz here	2 :	10 :	06.
Old Gold Invoyced	2 :	04 :	09	poiz here	2 :	19 :	15.

The Letter from the Sultan of Mindanao to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} was read and the consideration referr'd to another time. Letter from Mindanao read.

Order'd that Pag^{o} 300 be paid Narso &c^{a} Washermen. P 300 to be paid the Washers.

John Inch being a Sober dilligent man & of [*lacuna in the original*] years Standing making itt his Petition, Itt is order'd that he be Gentleman of the Armes in the place of William Dawes he being now made a Serjeant. John Inch to be Gentleman of the Armes.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES SEC^{ry}. JN^{O}: CHENEY.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

25.
Ship George & a Packett from Persia.

This morning Ship George Capt Nehemiah Earning Comander arrived here from Persia, and brought a Packet, containing, Vizt Generall from Gombroon dated 26th June last, & coppy of theirs of the 18th dto. Ship Georges Invoyce & Bill of Lading, Acct Bengall Merchants, Hare, & Henry & Williams Sugars, as they Stand in the Persia Books, Bengall Agency Acct Currt 1684. 1685: 1686. An Acct of what monys was paid Capt Kempthorn by the Shawbander on acct of those Merchants, he left behind att Cochen, & a Genll dated 27th June last.

Genll &ca from Coodaloor.

Recd ℘ Said Ship a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 23th Instant with Bill of Lading for 222 Bales laden aboard her there, the Invoyce they advise shall be Sent overland.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 26.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour

Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray	Mr Thomas Wavell
Mr Nath Higginson	Mr John Cheney.

Pettepollee Merchts make a proposall for a new Investment.
to be considered by them.

The Pettepollee Merchants having made a proposall for a new Investment of Pago 20000 Vizt. Pago 1000 in ready mony P 4000 in Europe goods, & to advance P 15000 upon Credit to be paid att the arrivall of the next Ships, they were this morning treated with about itt, but would not agree to provide the goods otherwise then formerly & not according to the Sorts the Rt Honble Compa require, we came to no conclusion, but they were order'd to consider of itt.

Two Ingots of Gold delivered to the Mint.

The two Ingots of Gold No C and H recd ℘ the Beaufort & Nathaniell poiz each oz. 100 were weighed before the President & Councill & the care of Seing the Assays made committed to Mr Nicks (if he can be there) Mr Littleton, Mr Wavell, Mr Higginson, Mr Cheney & Mr Johnson.

George to be unladen.
Goods to be traverst to the Kempthorne from the George.
George to be Sent to Bengall.
George to call att the Northern ffactories.

Order'd that the George be unladen, that the Gold be delivered to the Mint, and that the 222 Bales of Coodaloor goods aboard her, be traverst to the Kempthorn, and not having goods att present to lade her for England, that She be Sent to Bengall to ride out the Monsoon, & add to the Strength of our Fleet during her Stay there, to be dispatcht from thence by the middle of November, to call att all the Northern Factorys, but not to make any Stay there, her time being out the 20th January next.

Coodaloor & Portonovo ffactories to be withdrawn.

In regard we have no mony to Supply Coodaloor and Portonovo Factorys with, and if their Merchants will not take Europe goods in barter for Callicoes, Itt is ordered that they be withdrawn, and if the Portonovo Merchts. do comply, that what they provide, be brought to Coodaloor, itt not being worth while to keep that Factory for a Small Investment of all which they are to bee advised.

Generall to Bengall.

Generall to Bengall dated this day read and past.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nath: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

——FORT St. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.——

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 25th Instant with Acct Currant Fort St. George. 26. Generall from Conimeer.

Genlls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & Ship Nathaniells dispatch for Bengall, approved & Signed, & the dispatch delivered Capt Tho March. 27. Generalls & Nathaniells dispatch for Bengall.

This morning Capt John Kempthorn Commander of the Kempthorn delivers in a paper demanding a Lading for his Ship, the contents as followeth. Capt Kempthorne demands a ladeing for his Ship.

To the Honble William Gyfford Esqr President
&ca Councill for the Rt Honble East India
Compas affairs in Fort St George.

Whereas a Charterparty Indented of a freightmt made the 30th Augst 1684 for the Ship Kempthorne, between the Rt Honble East India Compa on the one part, & Mr Thomas Laxton, & Mr John de Leau, & Capt John Kempthorne Master of Said Ship on the other part, finding my Stay out in India, which was on 20th August 1686 according to Charterparty & wanting the Ships lading, demand is made for the Same, in the behalf of my Owners by Sr your Honrs &ca most humble Servant Copy of Capt Kempthornes paper for a Lading.

JOHN KEMPTHORNE.

Generalls to Metchlepatam & to Coodaloor dated this day approved and Signed. 28. Genlls to Metchlepa & Coodaloor.

This morning the Nathaniell Capt Thomas March Commander Sailed out of this road for the Bay of Bengall. 29. Nathaniell Sailed for Bengall.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated 16th Inst. with Invoyce of 222 Ba. of Callicoes laden on the George Capt Nehemiah Earning Commander. Genll &ca from Coodaloor.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 30

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Generalls to Coodaloor & to Bengall both dated this day read and past. Genlls to Coodaloor & Bengall.

Order'd that Pago 10000 in Europe goods be Sent ℘ Ship Loyall Adventure to Conimeer to comply with their last contract and barter for Callicoes. Europe goods to be Sent to Conimeer.

Order'd that 500 baggs of Saltpeetre be laden aboard the George for Quintaledge. 500 bags Saltpeetre to be laden on the George.

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of Nine parcells of Gold ℘ the George from Persia to bee 942 oz. : 16 dwt. : 12 gr. Report of the weight of Gold ℘ the George.

The Rt Honble Compa having great occation for mony & Mr Elihu Yale offering to supply them with Pago 5000 for 12 months att 10 ℘ Ct ℘ Annū Itt is agreed that a Bond be given him for the Same. Bond given for Pago 5000.

Order'd that P[illegible]00 be Sent to Vizagapatam, Pago 2000 & 70000 Dollrs to Coodaloor and Pago 1000 to Conimeer. Money to the Factories.

[30TH.] —*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1686.—

Councills Imployment. There being lately by the Rt Honble Compas order Severall persons added to our Councill, Itt is thought convenient, to Settle them in Severall imployments, that every one may have Something to do, & what we judge fitt att present therein is Vizt:

Mr Freeman Mintmaster. Mr Freman to take charge of the Mint, att his return from Metchlepatam, & in his absence Mr Littleton to do itt as before.

Mr Gray Land Customer. Mr Gray to be land Customer & to take acct of the Revenues, besides his being Judge of the Admiralty Court.

Mr Wavell Paymaster. Mr Wavell to take accompt of Charges Garrison and Charges building, & carefully to inspect them.

Mr Higginson to go abroad. Mr Higginson for Some particular imployment abroad, which we shall Suddenly consider of and order.

Mr Cheney Storekeeper. Mr Cheney to take accompt of the Stores of the Garrison, & Charges and Stores of the Rt Honble Compas Shipping.

Gallows to be taken down. The Portugues Souldiers having complied with their duty, in going into the Bay, Itt is now thought convenient to take down the Gallows that was lately Sett up against the Fort Gate, itt Standing in an inconvenient place to remaine, and there being an other upon the Island, itt is order'd accordingly to be done.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

30. P 2000. Sent to Coodaloor. Pago 2000 Sent to Coodaloor ℘ Peons overland.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday Septr. 2.

William Gyfford Esqr	President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray	Mr Thomas Wavell
Mr Nath Higginson	Mr John Cheney.

Cash Book for August. The Presidents Cash Book for the month of August, read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 5449: 14: 1.

Pettepollee Merchants treated with againe. Proposall made by them. The Pettepollee Merchants having considered of the Sorts of Callicoes, which the Rt Honble Compa require, & being willing to Serve them, to the utmost of their power, make this following proposall for an Investment of Pago 20000 (Vizt to receive P 1500 in ready mony to take P 4000 in Europe goods, & to advance P 14500) to be brought in by the fine of December next in the following goods Vizt Goaconcheraloo ℘s 500 Dimities fine ℘s 3000 fine Diapers large ℘s 2000 Collowapoos ℘s 1500 Secerguntes ℘s 1000 Allejaes ℘s 1500 Saderuncheras ℘s 500 Romalls ℘s 1000 which being taken into consideration & judged to be an advantageous offer, we do agree to accept of the Same, & order that they Signe a Bond for performance as enter'd next after this Consultation, & in regard of their good Service herein itt is order'd that the Chief Merchant be Tasherift with 5 yards Scarlet Cloth, & the other 2 each yards 2½ & in regard we have no conveyance of Shipping thether, for the Europe goods Itt is order'd that a good Country Boat be hired, and that the Warehouskeeper do lade the Same thereon, as Soon as possibly he can.

their proposall accepted of. Orderd to be Tasherift. Europe goods to be Sent them.

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.—— [2$^{D.}$]

Mr Nathaniell Letton who came from Persia on the George, having requested our permission to go on the George to Bengall, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Capt$^{t.}$ an order to receive him & his necessarys.

Mr Letton desires to go on the George to Bengall. Permitted So to doe.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^{O}: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$

This day the Pettepollee Merch^{ts} Signed the Obligation, Coppy as followeth.

3. Pettepollee Mercts Signe Obligation.

FORT S^{T} GEORGE 3^{D} SEPTEMBER 1686.

Coppy Pettepollee Merchants Obligation.

Wee the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Merchants att Pettepollee, do hereby contract & agree with the President & Councill of Fort S$^{t.}$ George, to make an Investment this year, of Twenty Thousand Pagodas for acc^{t} of the Said R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} in the following Sorts of goods, Viz^{t} Goaconcheraloo five hundred peeces, Dimeties fine Three Thousand peeces, Fine Diapers large Two Thousand peeces, Collwapoos Fifteen hunder'd peeces, Secerguntees One Thousand peeces, Allejaes Fifteen hundred peeces, Saderuncheras Five hundred peeces, & Romalls One Thousand peeces, to be brought into their Factory there, to be Sorted according to Muster, & embaled by the latter end of December next, upon forfeiture of Twenty five ℘ Cent, which Said goods we are to be paid for, in the manner following Viz^{t} Pag$^{o.}$ Fifteen hundred in ready money, Pag^{o} Four Thousand in Europe goods, & Pag^{o} Fourteen Thousand five hundred we are to advance, or Credit the Said R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ for, till the arrivall of their next Ships att Nine ℘ Cent ℘ Annũ Intrest, to commence from the time that the Acc$^{ts.}$ for Said goods are made up, or from the end of the month, wherin all the Said goods are Sorted, if the Accompts are not then finished, & to the true performance of the abovesaid contract we hereby oblige ourselves, our Heires, Executors & Administrators, Witness our hands & Seales the day & year above written.

TERREGARE MUSLA. (Seal.)

CHUNDURE BAUPIA. (dto.)

SAJA GRUA. ( )

Sealed & delivered in presence of
JOHN STABLES.
KITTE NARRAND.
RAIASUM RAMMAPA.

Ship George's Dispatch for Bengall read, approved, Signed and delivered to the Commander, Capt Nehemiah Earning.

3. George's dispatch for Bengall.

This morning early Ship George Sailed for Bengall.

4. George Sailed for Bengale.

—*FORT St. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1616.—

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAÕ.

Present

SATTERDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ.R PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

MR ELIHU YALE | MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS | MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY | MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON | MR JOHN CHENEY.

Pink John & Marys business to be try'd in the Admiralty Court. The Officers & Seamen belonging to Pink John & Mary, having Attacht her for their Wages, & finding by Jure Maritimo, they must sue Severally in the Common Law, which will be an extraordinary charge, & that they may do itt Jointly in the Admiralty Itt is thought convenient & order'd for the Saving of mony that itt be done in that Court.

P 2000 to be sent Vizagapatã ℗ Boat to Pettepollee. Agreed that the Peons which are to carry the P 2000 to Vizagapatam, do go to Pettepollee on the Boat that is to carry the Europe goods for that Factory to avoid the troubles att Armagon, & from thence to proceed overland.

Generall to Vizagapatam. Generall to Vizagapatam dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JNO: CHENEY.

Generall from Coodaloor. Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated 31th past advising that their Merchants had offered to take P 30000 in Europe goods in barter for Callicoes to bee brought in ⅓ in January & ⅔ in Aprill next.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 6.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

MR ELIHU YALE | MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS | MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY | MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NAT. HIGGINSON | MR JOHN CHENEY.

Europe goods & money to be sent to Coodaloor. Taking into consideration the proposall made by the Coodaloor Merchts for a new Investment Itt is order'd that P 30000 be Sent thether in Europe goods ℗ the Loyall Adventure, & that P 3000 be Sent overland, towards paying of their Debt to the Merchants.

Warehouse Accts for May June July. The Warehouse day Book of Accts for the months of May, June and July read and past.

Generalls read and past. Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Conimeer, and to Coodaloor all dated this day read and past.

P 100 to be paid Red Wood Merchants. Order'd that Pagodas 100 be paid the Red-wood Merchants.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JNO: CHENEY.

——*FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.——

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 2d Instant. 6 Generall from Coodaloor.

Pago 3000 Sent to Coodaloor & Pago 1000 to Conimeer overland. Pago Sent to Coodaloor & Conimeer.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAÕ

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — TUESDAY 7.

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Mr John Gray who by Commission is appointed Judge of the Admiralty Court, refusing to try the cause of the Officers & Seamen of the Pink John & Mary in the Said Court for their wages, Itt is now order'd to be tried by a Jury, they Suing Severally, itt being high time if she be condemned, that she be Sold, in regard the Monsoon is almost spent, & that she is not able to go for England. Judge of the Admiralty refuses to try Pink John & Mary. Orderd to be tried by a Jury.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

This morning was the triall of the Severall Actions depending about the Attachmt. of the Pink John & Mary, & the Jury brought in their Verdict for the Plaintiffs Vizt the Officers & Seamen, of Said Pinke, whereupon the Bench order'd that she be Sold att publick outcry the 10th Inst and Bills put up to give notice thereof. 8. Triall of Pink John & Mary. She is orderd to be Sold.

The Boat with the Europe goods for Pettepollee Sailed for Said place & the Vizagapatam Peons with Pago 2000 went on her as order'd. Europe goods Sent to Pettepollee P 2000 Sent to Vizagapatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — THURSDAY 9.

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Ballance of the Generall Books of Accts. Letter D.D. closed to the 30th Aprill last by Mr Elihu Yale was now read & past, being to goe by the Kempthorne were ballanced before the Subordinate Factorys Accts. were Sent us, except the Madapollam Books, which are brought into these, & the others shall be adjusted in next Books. Balance of the Genll Booke read.

[9TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.——

Dollars & Abassees wanting from Persia ℔ Ship George

Mr Thomas Lucas reports to the Councill that there is wanting of what Invoyced in the Abasses & Dollars ℔ the George from Persia Vizt in the former 31¼ in the latter 53½ as ℔ the Attestations enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JNO: CHENEY.

FORT ST GEORGE 9TH SEPTR. 1686

Attestation of the want of Abassees p the George

Wee the Subscribers do attest, & are ready to make oath, when therunto called, that four Baggs of Abassees, which came on the George from Persia, which are Invoyced to contain Abbassees 8510, did really contain no more then Abbassees 8478¾ which is short of Invoyce Abbassees 31¼ all the Baggs being in good condition & Sealed up, To the truth hereof we have Sett our hands.

THOMAS LUCAS.
HENRY ALFORD.

FORT ST GEORGE 9TH SEPTR 1686.

Attestation of the want of Dollars p the George

Wee the Subscribers do attest, & are ready to make Oath, when therunto called, that one Bagg of Dollars, which came on the George from Persia Invoyced to contain Dollars 870½ did really contain no more then Dollars 817 which is Short of Invoyce Dollars 53½ the bag being in good condition & Sealed up. To the truth hereof we have Sett our hands.

THOMAS LUCAS.
WILLM FRASER.

Generall from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated 5th Instant, advising of a proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investment.

10.
Pink John & Mary Sold

This morning Pink John & Mary was Sold att Publick outcry for Pago 1030 to Gaspar de Morte de Britto.

Ship Ormus for Arracan.

Ship Ormus Sailed this morning out of this Road for Arrakan.

Genll from Metchlepatam. Diamond Friggat lost. Letters from Capt Woodcock.

Recd a Genll from Metchlepatam dated 26th past, giving an Acct of the loss of the Dyamond Friggat, in Pettepollee Bay, & of the proceedings of the Dutch, also coppy of 3 Letters from Capt Woodcock to Metchlepa dated 20th 23th & 25th last month, giving an acct. of the loss of his Said Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAO

Present

FRIDAY 10.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR. JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON MR JOHN CHENEY.

P 1000 to be Sent to Metchlepa.

The Chief & Councill att Metchlepatam having in their Generll recd this morning, desired a Small supply of mony, for their present occations, not being able to dispose of any Dollars for Pagodas, by reason of the troubles there, Itt is order'd that Pago 1000 be sent them overland.

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. [10TH.]

A Generall to Metchlepatam dated this day read and past. Genll to Metchlepatam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Pago 1000 Sent overland to Metchlepatam this evening. P 1000 Sent to Metchlepatam.

11.

Recd a Genll from Pettepollee dated 31th last month, with Acct Currant Fort St George, & Ballance of their Books closed to the 30th Aprill last. Genll &ca from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Capt Woodcock dated att Talleguude in Pettepollee Bay the 29th last month. Genll from Capt Woodcock.

Ship Borneo Mercht. Thomas Bowrey Master arrived here from Borneo. Burneo Mercht from Burneo.

Ship Loyall Adventures dispatch for the Southern ffactorys approved, Signed & delivered the Commander, with two letters inclosing the Bills of Lading for Coodaloor and Conimeer. Loyall Adventures dispatch. Letters to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 13.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Paragraph in the Rt Honble Compas Generall of the 14th Janua'y 168$\frac{5}{6}$ concerning Mr Jearsey was read to him, & demanded therupon, whether he was contented to submit his case to our Arbitration & Award, which he readily consented to, not questioning our impartiallity therin, whereupon itt is order'd that he enter into Bond in the penalty of Pago 10000 to Stand to our final determination, & that all things be prepared against the 30th Instant. Mr Jearsey discours'd. to enter into Bond.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the mth of August read and past as followeth. Customers Acct for August.

Sea and Land Custome	Pago	277 : 05 : 89
Petty Land Custome	„	24 : 10 : 86
Paddy Toll	„	13 : 33 : 25
Measurers duty	„	53 : 08 : 25
Weighers duty	„	1 : 12 : 14
Anchoridge of Ships & Vessells	„	46 : 18 : –
Register of Houses & Slaves	„	95 : 33 : –
	Pago	512 : 13 : 39 :

[13TH.] —*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.—

P 200 to be Sent to Pettepollee.

Order'd that Pag° 200 be Sent to Pettepollee to defray the expences of that Factory.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Loyall Adventure Sailed.

Ship Loyall Adventure Sailed hence for the Southern Factorys

Generalls read and past

14. Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Capt Woodcock, to William Shales att Pettepollee, to Coudaloor & to Conimeer, approved and Signed.

P 200 Sent to Pettepollee.

This evening Pag° 200 was Sent overland to Pettepollee.

Genll &oa from Coodaloor.

Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated the 11th Inst with an Attestation of the want of Corrall in three Chests, & another proposall made by their Merchts.

Generall from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 13th Instant.

15. Sloop Pillgrim for Pegu.

Sloop Pilgrim Sailed hence for Pegu.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 16.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

A Settlement to be made att Negraes.

Having taken into our further consideration the Settlemt of Negraes & finding itt absolutly [sic] convenient for the Rt Honble Compa for many advantages more particularly att this time, we do order as followeth that the Loyall Adventure att her return from the Southern Factorys do go thether, Mr Higginson to be Chief during his Stay, & return upon her hither, Mr Thomas Yale to be Second, to Stay or return, as he Shall like of, Mr Moody third, to remain there, (till he requests to be removed,) with a Writer, Souldiers, Slaves, handicraftmen, and all other provissions & necessarys convenient for the voyage & such a Settlemt, which is committed to the care of the Warehouskeeper, & Purser to provide.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

16. Portugues Ship for Pegu.

Ship Nossa Senhora de Monte de St Thomé Sayled for Pegu.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686.—— [16TH.]

Recd a Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo, Governour in the place of Sangana att Conjeveron. Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo.

A Letter from the President to Madna Anta Pontolo dated this day approved & Signed, & agreed that a Present of 8 yards Scarlet, one ps fine Perpetuanos, & a pair of Spectacles be Sent him, by our Braminee Devapa, that is to carry the Letter, itt being upon his coming to the Government, to engage his friendship. 18 Letter & Tasherif to ditto.

This morning the Officers & Seamen belonging to the Pink John & Mary, were paid their wages in the Court, according to the Verdict of Jury, & the acct made up with them, which acct & proceedings, the Clark of the Court is order'd to get in readiness, & deliver to the Secrery to be Sent home by the Kempthorne. Wages paid the Officers & Seamen of Pink John & Mary.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 20.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Mr Elihu Yale offering to pay into the Rt Honble Compas Cash, what mony he hath in his hands of Lievt Robert Landy's (deceased att Bencoolen) who by Will made him his Overseer, we do agree to accept thereof & give him Bills for the Same, & that in our next Letter to Bencoolen Itt be order'd, that they Send us an acct what wages is due to him. Lievt Landys mony offered to be paid into Cash. Bills to be given for the Same.

Wee having recd two Letters from Agent Ward in Persia, One dated the 26th June, advising us, that there being ℔s 61½ of Steel wanting to be delivered by Capt Kempthorne, belonging to the Kings Merchts for which the Shabander has Stopt 10 Abbassees for each peece, out of the Rt Honble Compas Custome mony, the other dated the 27th dto. with an Acct. of what mony was paid Capt Kempthorne by the Shabander, on acct of those Merchts. he left behind att Cocheen, to all which he having given his answer in writing & an Attestation of Capt Earnings in his behalf concerning some of the particulars, Itt is order'd that Coppies of the two premention'd Letters from Persia, his answer, & said Attestation, be sent home to the Rt Honble Compa. & that we write further about itt, in our Generall to their Honrs. Capt Kempthorn discourst about the charge from Persia. Coppy of Persia Letters & Attestation to be Sent to the Rt Honble Compa.

Capt Kempthorne having been att an extraordinary expence of Gunpowder in the Acheen voyage, Itt is order'd that three Barrills of Powder be given him for Satisfaction. Gunpowder allowed Capt Kempthorn on the Acheen voyage.

Mr Yale, Mr Lucas &ca having examined the Neckcloths now in the Godown, find them very course, & not come near to the first or Second Muster, & not proportionable to a third, Itt is therefore order'd to make a fourth Sort, & the price to be in proportion to the first and Second, & that we might compleat a Cargo for the George, by the latter end of December next, Itt is order'd that Pago. 12000 be advanced to the Merchants, on their former contract Vizt Pago 7000 in mony, and Pago 5000 in Europe goods, & that they clear all Accts by that time, which they have past an Obligation to perform, as enter'd next after this Consultation. Neckcloths examined. A ffourth Sort to be made. A new contract with the Merchts.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

[20TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.——

FORT ST. GEORGE 20TH SEPTR 1686

Coppy Merchts Obligation.

Wee the Rt Honble Compas. Merchants att Fort St George do hereby contract & agree, with the President & Councill of the Said place, to make an Investment this Year of Twelve Thousand Pagodas for Acct. of the Said Rt Honble Compa. in such Sorts of Cloath as their President and Councill shall require, usually provided by us, except those the Said Rt Honble Compa have now forbidden, & we do further agree that the Said Cloth, so provided, Shall be brought into their Godown, to be Sorted according to Muster, & embaled, by the latter end of December next, upon forfeiture of Twenty five ℘ Ct for what shall be wanting to compleat the Said Investmt. by that time, as also to compleat our whole Debt to the Said Rt Honble Compa. which Said goods of this present Investmt. abovesaid, are to be paid for, in the manner following, Vizt Pagos. Seven Thousand in ready mony & Pagos Five Thousand in Europe goods of such Sorts & proportion, as the Said Rt Honble Compa. have by them att this present, & to the true performance of the abovesaid contract, we hereby oblidge, our Selves, our Heires, Executors & Administrators, Wittness our hands & Seales the day & year above written.

Sealed & delivered
in presence of
JOHN STABLES
ZOACH TROUGHTON.

Chinna Vencatadry	(Seal.)
Timman	(dto.)
Moodu Verona	(dto.)
Allingall Pilla	(dto.)
Sura Vengana	(dto.)
Cornapa	(dto.)
Aiapa Chitty	(dto.)
Sura Appia	(dto.)
Perre Tombe	(dto.)
Pasmorte Cashe	(dto.)
Ranga Chitty	(dto.)
Balla Chitty	(dto.)

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.——

This morning the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Ship Speedwell John Wallis Mast^{r} arrived here from Madapollam, & the Master delivers a Packet cont$^{a\cdot}$ their Gen^{ll} of the ꝑ^{mo} & 13th May & Invoyce & Bill of Lading of goods on her. 21.

Ship Speedwell & Packett from Madapollam.

Thursday 23.

The Councill met & discourst of Severall things, but agreed upon nothing to be enter'd & a Generall to Coodaloor, and another to Conimeer dated this day read and past.

Genlls to Coodaloor & Conimeer.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Conimeer dated the 21st Instant.

Generall from Conimeer.

24.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 20th Instant.

Generall from Coodaloor.

25.

This afternoon Ship Burneo Merchant sailed for Portonovo.

Burneo Merchᵗ for Portonovo.

26.

This morning early Pink Jaspar (formerly John & Mary) sailed out of this Road for Madapollam.

Ship Jaspar for Madapollam.

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 27.

William Gyfford Esq^{R}	President & Govern^{R}
MR Elihu Yale	MR Thomas Lucas
MR John Nicks	MR John Littleton
MR John Gray	MR Thomas Wavell
MR Nath Higginson	MR John Cheney.

Taking into consideration the lateness of the year & the many Stores & necessarys that are to be provided for a new Settlement on Negrace, wch will require longer time to provide then the approaching Monsoon will allow, Itt is therefore order'd that itt be deferr'd, & that for the present wee only Send Sloop Thomas, thether, with Mr Ambross Moody on her, to make a discovery of the place, & to give us the best acc^{t} he can, concerning those Islands, that when itt is a convenient Season, to prosecute the Said Settlement, we may know the better how to order our business.

Settlemt att Negraes deferr'd.

Sloop Thomas & Mr Moody to go upon discovery of the place.

The Acc^{t} of what Capt Kempthorn carried to Acheen for himself and Officers, was this day examined & found due from them Pag^{o} 24 : 12 after the three ꝑ C^{t} Tonnage allowed them, according to Charterparty, also Pag^{o} 45 : 24 for damage of Freighters goods in all Pag^{o} 70 which he is order'd to pay.

Capt Kempthorn's freight Acct to Acheen. Order'd to pay the Ballance.

A parcell of black Pepper offering to Sale att Pag^{o} 16 ꝑ Candy & a parcell of white att Pag^{o} 22 ꝑ Candy, which being the lowest price they can bee brought to, Itt is order'd to be taken for the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} accompt.

Black & white Pepper bought.

The Warehouskeeper reporting that there is a considerable want in the Pepper, brought in the Pink John & Mary from the West Coast, Itt is order'd that itt be inquired into, & in the mean time, that John Naylor the Master, do give an Obligation to pay what we shall judge him, he being going a voyage, & cannot Stay till itt be examined.

Want of Pepper in Pink John and Mary. the Master gives Obligation.

Having occation for William Tuer a midshipman of the Kempthorn, Itt is order'd that he be changed for John Pickford, who hath desired leave to go to England, & that the Secretary do give the Capt an order accordingly.

William Tuer exchanged for John Pickford.

Order'd that Mr Thomas Wavell and Mr Nathaniell Higginson be Assistants to the Judge of the Admiralty.

Assistants to the Admiralty.

Capt Kempthorne was directed to receive no Dyamonds, but what should be inlisted with the Secretary & upon Sight of the Secretarys firm to the note of particulars, then he or his Purser may Signe the Bills of Lading.

Diamonds to be inlisted with the Secretary.

[27TH.] —— *FORT St. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686. ——

Joseph Hiller Petitione to be a Factor.

Joseph Hiller having made his Petition to be entertain'd a Factor, Itt is order'd that we write to the Rt Honble Compa about itt.

Severall persons permitted to go on the Kempthorn for England.

Senr Don Luis Gabriell de Velasco, & Senr Don Joseph de Valencia, Inhabitants of Mexico, Mr Alford for his Son in Law Charles Lott, and William Beak having requested leave to go for England on the Kempthorne, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Captaine an order to receive them & their necessarys, the three former paying for their passage, & the latter on the Rt Honble Compas Accompt.

Henry Bonsack request to go to England on the Kempthorne.

Mr Henry Bonsack late one of the Councill att Trincombar coming hither from thence, & making his request to have leave to go for England on the Kempthorne, & producing a paper under the Governour of Trincombars hand, importing the Governours leave for his going to Europe (as Mr Afflæck who understands the Danish Language doth interpret itt) and the Rt Honble Compa having order'd us to maintaine a friendship with the Danes, Itt is order'd that the Said Bonsack have leave to take his passage on the Kempthorn, he paying the Commander for the Same, & that the Secretary give an order to Capt Kempthorne to receive him & his necessarys.

his request granted him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JNo : CHENEY.

Coppy Henry Bonsacks Petition.

To the Honble William Gyfford President of Coast Chormandell &ca. Governour of Fort St George, & to his Worpll Council

May itt please your Honr & Councill.

Whereas the 15th of this Instant Septr. I then being in the Royall Danish East India Companys Service, att Trangambar, & being desirous to return to my native Country, & there being no Ship att present in India, belonging to the Said Danish Compa. that can return home, So Soon as my occations require, I therefore make my address to the Honble Wolff Henrick Van Calneyen, Chief Commisary & the Honble Axeli Juell Governr. for affairs of the Said Danish Company att Trangambar, &ca. to grant me leave to go home upon Some of our Allys Ships, which they granted, Provided that I should go to Madras, to See for to get my passage, upon an English Ship, and no where elce.

Therefore I now make my humble address to your Honr &ca. Councill for the granting me leave, to take my passage home to England in the Ship Kempthorne, now (God willing) intending home for England, which favour so granted by your Honr &ca Councill to me, shall be ever recorded in my memory, & allwayes oblidge me to be as I really am

Your Honrs &cas
Most devoted Servant
HENRY BONSACK.

Fort St George
Septr 27 1686.

27. Dutch Ships passed by.

Four Dutch Ships passed by to the Northward.

28. Ship Galliott for Pegu.

Ship Galliott Sailed hence for Pegu.

29. St Katharine from Portonovo.

Ship St Katharine arrived here from Portonovo.

Genll &ca from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 27th Inst with Coppy of their Generall Books, closed the 30th Aprill 1685.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1686.—— [29th.]

Recd a Generall from Portonovo dated the 23d Instant. Generall from Portonovo.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY 30.

Order'd that Mr Thomas Wavell do go aboard the Kempthorne & muster the Ships Company. Kempthorn's men to be Muster'd.

Order'd that the Sallary due yesterday to the Rt Honble Compas Servants and payable att this place be paid them. Sallary to be paid.

The Chief Portugues were sent for, & the whole discourse of paying the contribution of Murage was pressingly renewed, & they were again acquainted with the Rt Honble Compas. & our possitive orders concerning itt, & after a long debate, they desired till Satterday next to give their answer, which was granted them. Portugues again discoursed. they desire till Satterday to consider & give their answer.

Mr Cheney, Mr Moody, Mr Bagwell & Mr Mabb making their request for their Sallary due to them, to their arrivall here, Itt is agreed & order'd that when Mr Yale hath examined their Books, what shall appear due to them be paid them. Mr. Cheney &ca Sallary to be examined and paid.

There having been Severall treaties with Mr Bowrey & Mr Masfen about their Pepper, & the lowest they can be brought to, being P16 ℔ Candy, Itt is order'd to be taken of them for the Rt Honble Compas accompt. Round Pepper bought.

This morning Mr Jearsey was discoursed about his Accompts with the Rt Honble Compa. & their charge read to him, to every Article wherof he gave particular answer, which he Said he would be deposed to upon Oath, Itt is therefore order'd that he has time till munday next, to consider well of Some particulars, of which we are not very well Satisfied, especially about the bad Debts. Mr. Jearsey againe discourst. time give[n] him till munday to consider well.

Generalls to Coodaloor to Conimeer, & to Madapollam read & past. Generalls read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JNo : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Sloop Thomas arrived from Madapollam & brought a Generll from thence dated the 23th past inclosing Invoyce & Bill of Lading of the Ship Speedwells Cargo, as also of 88 Bales of Callicoes, ℔ Said Sloop which last are order'd to be traverst aboard the Kempthorne. ℔mo Sloop Thomas. A Generall &ca from Madapollam. Goode to the Kempthorne.

Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated 28th past, with Invoyce of goods laden aboard the Loyall Adventure, & a Letter from the Portonovo Merchants. Genll &ca from Coodaloor & a Letter from Portonovo merchts

—*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686—

2. **Generall from Pettepollee.**

Rec^{d} a Generall from Pettepollee dated 23th last month.

Portugues letter to the Rt Honble Compa being their answer.

This evening Señor Manuell de Silva one of the chief Portugues in the name of the rest, brought a Letter Signed by most of them directed to the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ but no other Portugues appeared as they promised, but gave this for their answer.

3. **Genll from Trincombar.**

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Trincombar, dated 27th last month, desiring leave for Mr Henry Bonsack to take his passage on an English Ship.

Genll &ca from Hugly.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Hugly dated 3^{d} August 1686 with coppy of theirs of the 25th May last, & coppy of two Gen^{lls} from the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} to the Bay dated the 17th June & 12th August 1685.

Genll from James Harding.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from James Harding dated in Cassimbuzar 3^{d} August 1686.

Letter from Thomas Jordan.

Rec^{d} a Letter from Thomas Jordan one of the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{as.}$ writers dated in Hugly 2^{d} August 1686, desiring leave to come to the Fort for his health.

Letters from Bencoolen.

Rec^{d} Via Bengall ℔ a Country Ship arrived there from the West Coast a Generall from Bencoolen dated 26th January 168$\frac{5}{6}$ with translate of Severall Letters they writ to Karia Sultra Gistra Embassador from the Sultan Aboonnasser Abdulkahar of Bantam, and of a Letter they rec^{d} from him.

Sloop Success for Portonove.

Sloop Success Sailed for Portonovo.

4. **LoyallAdventure & Generalls from Southern ffactories. Mr Ingram & Mr Loe came hither.**

This morning ship Loyall Adventure Capt William Goodlad Comander arrived here from the Southern Factorys, & brought a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 26th Last month, with Bill of Lading and a Generall from Conimeer dated 28th past with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods aboard her, Mr Ingram & Mr Loe coming on Said Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R}	PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH· HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

A Generall to the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ to be Sent by the Kempthorn dated this day to the 16 Paragraph read and past.

Cash Book for September.

The Presidents Cash Book for the Month of September read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pag^{o} 2163 : 12 : 1

Loyall Adventure to be unladen.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure be unladen with all expedition.

Things wanting in Said Ship.

Mr Cheney delivers two Attestations of things wanting in the Loyall Adventure from Mindanao (as enter'd next after this Consultation) which are order'd to be Sent home to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a}.

A Resolve upon the Portugues obstinacy.

The Portugues having delivered a Letter on Satterday last, directed to the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ Signed by most of the Chief in Town, and Still continuing very obstinate, being resolved not to pay any contribution towards the charge of the Garrison, except taken from them by force, which being taken into consideration, & finding our Selves in too weak a condition to use force, Itt is resolved to forbear, till a Supply of men shall arrive from Bengall, & then to take att once, what they shall bee in arrears to that time.

P 100 to be paid Red-wood Merchts.

Order'd that P 100 be paid Muttamorra for provission of Red-wood.

—— *FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686 —— [4$^{TH.}$]

Order'd that 30 Slaves, (men & women) be Sent by the Kempthorn to St Helena, on the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} acc$^{t.}$ for a Supply of that Island.

Slaves to be Sent St Helena.

This morning Mr William Jearsey came according to appointment & after a long debate concerning the Accompts depending between the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ & him, he delivered his answer in writing to every particular, Article, which he Said he had well considered & was ready to give his voluntary Oath upon itt, wherupon he was desired to withdraw the coppy of his answer is as followeth

Mr Jearsey delivers his answer to the Compas charge.

The Depositions & Answers of Mr William Jearsey to the Severall Articles in the charge exhibited against him by the R^{t} Honble English East India Comp$^{a.}$ taken & Sworn before the Honble President & Councill of Fort St George equall Arbitrators betwixt the Said William Jearsey & the Honble Comp$^{a.}$

Coppy of Said answer.

To the 1$^{st.}$ Article, This Depon$^{t.}$ Saith, that he never neglected receiving the freight of the Madras Merchant, he never having rec$^{d.}$ any orders about itt, & she making the Fort her last Port, knows not how the Comp^{a} is damaged therein, as will ℘ his former answer appeare.

To the 2$^{d.}$ 3$^{d.}$ 4$^{th.}$ 5th & 6th. This Depon^{t} Saith that these are Mr Ackworths Articles, & that they are abominable falce, & that Ackworth himself hath confessed them So to bee, as will appear also by the examinations of those thereunto appointed.

To the 7th. . . This Depon^{t} Saith that he never neglected his duty in sending the Comp$^{a.}$ full returnes by the Ship Constantinople Merchant, neither kept their estate in his hands, but sent them more, then they had of their own to do itt, nor did he over rate the Said goods.

To the 8th. . This Depon$^{t.}$ Saith that the Said Article is absolutly falce.

To the 9th. . . This Depon$^{t.}$ Saith that 'tis true that he was concerned in Severall Ships that traded from Port to Port in India in the time of Sr George Oxenden, in whose time & Since to this day itt has not been a crime for the Comp^{as} Servants, to trade in Shipping of their own, yet had itt been a crime this Depon$^{t.}$ had liberty, under Sr George Oxenden's Indulgence from the Company.

To the 10th. . . This Depon$^{t.}$ denieth not to have given a Pass to Meirabdula Bakiers Ship, itt being alwayes the custome of his Predecessors.

To the 11th. . . This Depon^{t} Saith that he never bought any Dyamonds with the Comp^{as} mony and that the whole Article is abominable falce.

To the 12th. . . This Depon^{t} Saith that this Article is base, and Scandalous, & that he never either directly or indirectly rec^{d} any One, Two, Three, ffour, or ffive, or any thing ℘ Cent of, nor did he ever make any Such Rascally contracts, with the Merchants, nor did he ever receive a penny of them, by way of gift or otherwise.

The Depon$^{ts.}$ further Depositions & Answers to the further demands.

To the 1st. . . This Depon$^{t.}$ Saith that he used his utmost endeav^{rs} for the well lading of the Constantinople Merchant, & that the goods laden on her were none of his, but bought of the Town Merchants, & were not by him over rated, & that he was not able to procure Callicoes att that time.

To the 2^{d}. . . This Depon^{t} Saith that he hath done nothing but what is just in the business of Sr Thomas Chambers, & that he hath brought the Same to Sr Thomas Chambers Creditt as appeares by the Books Letters G and I.

To the 3^{d}. . . This Depon^{t} Saith that he never made any advantage to himself, by the Exchange of the Old and new Pagodas, & hath sold the Comp^{as} Bullion, & other goods alwayes att the highest rates the Buzar would affoard.

To the memorandum This Depon$^{t.}$ Saith that he gave Sr Edward full Credit in the Comp^{as} Books to a Cash, for the Ship Preventer & her Cargo, as doth appear by the Said Books.

[47B.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686——

To the Book F. . . This Depont Saith that upon his perusall of the Said Book, he found the Said 2000 Pagodas, to be an Error in the Acct. but before that time they having Stated the business so odly, knew not what to make of itt.

To Journall G. . . . This Depont Saith that Atchina Braminy &ca are truly Debtors to the Compa. according to the Accts. and the same of Bomperage's Debt.

To Humphrys Debt. This Depont Saith that the Five hundred Pagodas was delivered to him for the Compas. Acct. to buy goods for them & on no other acct whatsoever, he being trusted Severall times by his Predecessors for farr greater Summs, who dying up in the Country, nothing was to be found.

To the charges Gulcondah This Depont Saith that he hath not charged one Cash more, then was given in by Mr Niclaes, and that he had a Generall order from Agent ffoxcraft, to do what hee thought fitting in the Compas business, he (by reason of his confinement) not having oppertunity to write att all times, & for the reasonableness thereof, referrs himself to his former answers which he Saith are just and true.

To the Accompt Sallary. The Depont Saith that he never charged any untill he had Served Six yeares, att which time he charged all, but att that time the Compa were considerably in his Debt, therefore cannot by that be Said to have made use of the Compas mony, & besides there is Two years Sallary more due to him, which he hath not charged, & the Compa. being now to make a finall end ought to allow the Same.

To Mr Broadnaxs wages. The depont Saith that he being order'd to the Bay, and his wages by the Compas order raised, he being att that time very poor, could not have got off the Shoar, without that assistance of paying his whole wages, & that he Served the Compa long enough after that for them to be in his Debt, more then that came to.

To Hook the Minister &ca wages. The Depont Saith that he had possitive orders for the paying of them.

To Madapollam & Metchlepa houses. The Depont Saith that they were both Sr Edward Winters houses, & sold by him to the Compa. & for what has been on them expended is true according to the Acct. & was done by order & advice, as appears by his answer which he Saith is true.

The Depont. further Saith that what ever elce is contained in, the Said charge against him for unnecessary charges &ca. was really disbursed by him, & was also necessary So to bee, to the truth whereof he hath hereto Sett his hand & given his voluntary Oath, the four day of October Anno Domini 1686.

Jurat in Concil pleñ coram me

WILLIAM GYFFORD. WILLIAM JEARSEY.

A conclusion put to the Accts depending between the Rt Honble Compa and Mr. Jearsey.

Which being read & Seriously considered, do agree, that if we proceed by way of Arbitration, we must allow him, Pago. 7881 : 12 : 3 being what he has Credit for in the Books, deducting. Pago. 2000 Error in the Acct of new Pagodas in Books F which he acknowledges, & pago 325 for Sallary, and then there would have remained Pago. 5556 : 12 : 3 to have been paid him here, besides the Pago. 325 Sallary, to be paid in England, thô itt may be probably presumed that in so great a trade as he drove during his Chiefship att Metchlepatam, he might have had dealings with those Merchants who remain Debtors in the Books, & so possibly might cast his own bad Debts upon the Rt Honble Compas. Acct. which to clear we pressed him to produce the Books of his own private trade for that time, but he possitivly declared he had none, & there appearing no proof thereof, nor indeed of any part of his charge, (neither can itt be expected that hereafter any further proof should be made against him, itt being so long agoe, & most if not all the persons dead, that were privy to the transactions of those times) Wee therefore conclude to lay aside our Arbitratorship & try if we can make an agreement with him to clear all Accompts for a certaine

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—— [4TH.]

Sume of mony Vizt Pagos. 3000 provided he depose to the forementionꝰd answer Since no Books of his appear, whereupon he was sent for in, & these proposalls made to him, but he Seemed very unwilling to consent thereto, declaring that since we could prove nothing against him, his Oath would stand good in Law, & give him the whole Acct with Intrest, yet after much reasoning & discourse about itt, he voluntary accepted of the Pago 3000, & by reason there is but a Small Cash, & not sufficient to pay him, Itt is agreed to give him a Bill payable in ten dayes, which he accepted of, & releases were signed on both Sides, & therein expresst that the mony was recd before the Sealing & delivering thereof, though he only had a Bill as aforesaid, & we hope the Rt Honble Compa. will well approve of this Couclusion, itt being done with Sedate consideration for their Intrest, Coppy of Said Releases are enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Coppy Mr Jearsey's release to the Rt Honble Compa.

Know all men by these Presents that I William Jearsey of Fort St George Merchant for & in consideration of Three Thousand Pagodas, to me (by the Honble William Gyfford President &ca Councill of Fort St George, for affairs of the Rt Honble English East India Compa) in hand paid, att & before the Sealing & delivery hereof, have remised, released, and quitt claimed, & do by these presents for me, my Executors, Administrators, & Assignes, remise, release, & for ever quit claime, unto the Said Rt Honble Compa their Successors & Assignes, all & all manner of Actions & Sutes, cause & causes of Actions & Sutes, Bills, Bonds, Writeings, and Accts. Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Summe and Summes of Mony, Controversies, Judgments, Executions, & Demands whatsoever, which I the said William Jearsey ever had, or which my Executors, Administrators or Assignes, or any of us in time to come, cau or may have, to, for or against the Said Rt Honble Compa. their Successors or Assignes, for or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the World, untill the day of the date hereof, In Wittness whereof I have hereunto Sett my hand & Seal the fourth day of October Anno Dom 1686.

Sealed & delivered in
the presence of
JOHN BRIDGER.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
JOHN COVENTRY.

WILLIAM JEARSEY.

(Locus Sigili)

Coppy of the President & Councills release to Mr Jearsey.

(Compa Seal)

Know all men by these Presents that wee William Gyfford President &ca Councill of Fort St George for affairs of the Rt Honble English East India Compa. for divers good causes & valluable considerations us the Said President & Council on the behalf of the Said Rt Honble Compa. thereunto moving, have remised, released & quitt claimed & do by these Presents, on the behalf of the Said Rt Honble Compa. their Successors and Assignes, remise, release, & for ever quitt claime unto Mr William Jearsey of Fort St George Merchant, his Executors, Administrators & Assignes all and all manner of Actions & Sutes, cause & causes of Actions and Sutes, Bills, Bonds, Writings & Accompts, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Summe and Summs of mony, Controversies, Judgments, Executions and demands whatsoever, which they the Said Rt Honble Compa. ever had, or which their Successors or Assignes or any of them in time to come, can or may have, to, for or against the said William Jearsey, his Executors, Administrators or Assignes for or by reason, of any matter, cause or

[4TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.——

thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, untill the day of the date hereof, In Wittness whereof we have hereunto Sett our hands, & the Honble Comp^{as} Seal the fourth day of October Anno Dom̃ 1686.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Thomas Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Thomas Wavell.
Nath Higginson.
John Cheney.

Coppy Attestation of Damaske wanting in Loyall Adventure.

No GC E 5

Wee the Subscribers do hereby Attest & Affrim, that whereas on or about the Eight September last came among other goods, one Chest or Box marked & Numbred as in Margent from aboard the Loyall Adventure, William Goodlad Commander, & being late att night, on the next day intending to put Gunny over itt, (as order'd) found itt lookt as if broak open, or att least an endeavour So to do, whereupon we concluded to open itt, & being Damask told the peeces, & found there wanted (according to Invoyce & note in Said Chest, signed by John Cheney & Ambross Moody) four peeces, to the truth we Sett our hands this 4th October 1686.

Thomas Lucas.
John Cheney.
Ambross Moody.
Frederick Bagwell.

Coppy Attestation of things wanting in Loyall Adventure.

Fort St George Madraspatam the 22th Septr 1686

Wee the Subscribers do Attest and Affirm, that we weighed, packt up, & sent on board the Loyall Adventure, all the goods mentioned in the Invoyce, of Said Ship from Maggindanao alias Mindanao, & put them in the Ship Boates, & that Ambross Moodys noates, & the Boatswains Book & receipts, were not only examined by Said Ambross Moody, but also by Mr John Cheney, Capt William Goodlad Commander of Said Ship, and Mr Charles Perkins (now Second) but then third Mate & found by all to agree, & that now att the repacking here, there is severall wants in weight as ⅌ Acc^{t} appears, by what reason occation'd we know not, Severall goods being Sent on Shoar here, att unseasonable howers, and in one Chest Damask N° 5 which coming on Shoar, att or about 7 att night, the morning following, itt appear'd as if broak open or att least an endeavour So to do, which was opened in presence of Mr Thomas Lucas, Mr John Cheney & us, & upon tale of the peeces, we found four peeces wanting, to all which we Sett our hands dated as above.

Ambross Moody.
Frederick Bagwell.

4. *Kempthorn fired a Gun for full*

This afternoon Ship Kempthorne fired a Gun for full.

6. *Genll &ca from Metchlepatam.*

Rec^{d} a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 20th past, with coppy of their generall Books closed 30th Aprill last, & one intire Invoyce of goods ⅌ Ships Henneretta Maria & Chandos, last year.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 7.

William Gyfford Esqr	President & Governo^{r}
Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray	Mr Thomas Wavell
Mr Nath Higginson	Mr John Cheney.

Genll to the Rt Honble Compa.

The Generall to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} dated the 4th Instant to be Sent by the Kempthorn from the 16 Paragraph to the end read and past.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—— [7TH.]

Mr Thomas Wavell reports the Muster of Ship Kempthorns men to bee 101 living, 29 dead, & 2 run away. Report of the Muster of the Kempthornes men.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Genll from Mr Cawley dated in Coodalore ℘mo Instant. Genll from William Cawley.

8\. Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 6th Instant. Genll from Conimeer.

9\. Ship Kempthornes Dispatch for England dated this day, approved, Signed and delivered to the Commander, Capt John Kempthorne. Kempthornes dispatch.

10\. This morning Ship Kempthorne Sailed for England, God send her a prosperous voyage. Kempthorn Sailed for England.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 11.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Order'd that Pago 300 be Sent overland to Pettepollee to defray the expences of that Factory. P 300 to be Sent to Pettepollee.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts, for the month of September read and past as followeth. Customers Acct for Septemr.

Sea and Land Custome	Pago	801 : — : 66
Petty Land Custome	,,	41 : 01 : 50
Paddy Toll	,,	12 : 14 : 02
Measurers duty	,,	62 : 12 : 01
Weighers duty	,,	1 : 07 : 27
Anchoridge of Ships & Vessells	,,	49 : 18 : –
Curtain Godown Rents	,,	6 : 21 : –
Garden Rents	,,	2 : – : –
Botica Rents	,,	48 : 24 : –
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	90 : 32 : –
	P	1115 : 22 : 46

Order'd that Mr Wavell, Mr Higginson & Mr Cheney be also Justices of the Town, (besides their particular imployments) for the more Speedy Administration of Justice, as well att the Choultry, as att other times, and places, for the better Satisfaction of the people, whose necessities makes them Letigious. Justices of the Towne.

Elizabeth Clarke widdow of Thomas Clarke deceased having delivered in her Petition (as enter'd next after this Consultation) for an allowance for a house of her husbands pulled down in Sr William Langhorns time, for the building of Allowance given Mrs Clarke for a house.

[11TH.] ——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.——

Caldeira Point on Said ground for which there was never any thing allowed him, the Same was taken into consideration, & in regard we find itt to be So, & that she is in a very poor condition, & noe allowance given her Since her husbands decease, Itt is order'd that P 100 be given her in full satisfaction thereof, & of all other demands whatsoever.

William Cawley permitted to come to the Fort.

Mr William Cawley att Coodaloor having requested leave to come to the Fort, to clear himself of what the Portonovo Merchants charge him with, as also to acquaint us of Some things, that may be of great advantage to the Rt Honble Compa. Itt is order'd that he be permitted to come upon the Rt Honble Compas acct. after he hath made up his Books att Portonovo, and delivered up the charge of that Factory, to Such person, as shall bee appointed from Coodaloor to receive itt.

Loyall Adventure to go to Acheen & Quedah. Persons to go on her.

Ship Speedwell to be lett out to freight for Goa.

Notice to be given of itt. Reasons for Sending her.

Persons to go on her.

Instructions to be given them.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure do go to Acheen & Quedah, & that Mr Pitt & Mr Owen do go upon her, to take care of the Rt Honble Compas. concernes, & that two hundred Slaves be Sent upon her for Sale, not having Rice to maintaine them here, till we can otherways dispose of them, the famine still increasing. And that the Rt Honble Compas Ship Speedwell bee lett out to freight for Goa & the Mallabar Coast att the usuall rates, (the Secretary to put up a Bill upon the Gates to give notice thereof as enter'd next after this Consultation) the Monsoon being against her going to the Bay, or returne to Madapollam, & our Rivers to the Southward all shutt up, & that Mr Thomas Yale (being acquainted in those parts) & Mr Frederick Bagwell do go on her to receive what freight shall be due to the Rt Honble Compa. & invest itt according to the Instructions to be given them, in Arrack, Rice &ca grain for the Supply of this Garrison, which are greatly wanting, & that they be order'd in case they hear news of a Warr in Bengall to make prize of what Surat & Bengall Ships they shall meet with, & also to follow the Rt Honble Compas orders concerning the Syam Ships, & taking out what English men they meet with upon forreign Ships, & examining all such Ships that have not an English Pass, & if they take any Ship, that they have care that nothing be embezl'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Coppy of Mrs Clarks Petition.

To the Rt Honble William Gyfford Esqr President & Goverr &ca Councill of Fort St George.

The humble Petition of Elizabeth Clarke

Sheweth

That whereas Thomas Clarke the deceased husband of your poor Petitioner, having Served the Rt Honble Compa. truly & faithfully (as your Honr &ca are Sencible of) for many years, & there being formerly occation for the Rt Honble Compas. conveniency to pluck down a house that belonged to him, which was greatly to his damage, he never as yet being allowed anything for the Same, though promised full Satisfaction by Sr William Langhorne, & having also made severall Petitions, requesting that he might be clear of the Rt Honble Compas Service, wherby hee might be enabled to better himself both in Estate & health, could not prevail therein, by reason of the multiplicity of business, as the then Agent & Councill acquainted him could not be perfected without his continuance in their Service, which many years before his death, lay heavy upon him, to the great impairing of his health, and he dying under the burthen thereof in a poor condition, hath left me your poor

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—— [11TH.]

Petitioner in Debt, to Satisfie which may itt please your Honr &ca Councill to give your poor Petitioner Satisfaction for the aforesaid House, which was broak down to Serve the Rt Honble Compa. and then vallued att above Six hundred Pagodas, Your poor Petitioner humbly desires your Honr &ca. to take this into your Serious Consideration.

Ever praying &ca.

These are to give notice to all persons that the Ship Speedwell John Wallis Master, will Sail out of this Road the 16th of this present October, for Goa & the Coast of Mallabar, & whoever is desirous to lade in Said time, have liberty So to do, att the usuall freight, to be received there in Specie Dated in Fort St George the 11th of October 1686. Notice given of Ship Speedwells going to Goa.

By order of the President & Councill
JOHN STABLES Secry.

Ship Great Providence Sailed for Burneo. 12. Great Providence for Burneo.

Genll to Bengall dated this day approved and Signed. Generall to Bengall.

This being the King of Englands birthday there was 29 Great Guns fir'd. 13. Gunns Fired.

Generalls to Capt Nathaniell Owen, to Vizagapatam, & to Pettepollee all dated this day approved & Signed. Generalls read and past.

ATT A CONSULTATION
Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY — MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON — MR JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY 14.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Coodaloor, to William Cawley att Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & a Letter from the President to the Portonovo Merchants all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

Mr Yale produced the Acct of Sallary payable to the Rt Honble Compas Servants att this place att Michelmas last, which is approved, particularly Sallary payable to those lately added to this Councill, & payable by Indenture to Mr Cheney, Mr Moody, Mr Bagwell & Mr Mabb for their voyage upon the Loyall Adventure, into the South Seas. Acct Sallary approved.

Order'd that Pago 300 be paid to Narso &ca Washermen on Acct of curing the Rt Honble Compas Callicoes. P 300 to be paid the Washers.

Order'd that four or five Souldiers be Sent upon the Sloop Thomas to Negrace, for better defence of those, who go upon the discovery of the place, and to returne with the Sloop. Souldiers to be Sent to Negraes.

Order'd that Mr James Johnson Assay Master, take place as first of the Factors, & that Mr Ambrose Moody & Mr Frederick Bagwell take place according to the time of their departure from the Downes, when their time & Sallary begins by Indenture Vizt the 7th. Decr 1684. Station appointed Mr Johnson Mr Moody & Mr Bagwell.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

—*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—

14. Generall from Coodaloor.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 11th Instant.

15. P 300 sent to Pettepollee.

Pag$^{o.}$ 300 Sent to Pettepollee overland.

16. Bond given for Pago 2000.

Mr Rodrigues offering Pag$^{o.}$ 2000 for two months att Ten ℔ Cent ℔ Annum, a Bill was given him for the Same.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 18.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R}	PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

P 3000 paid Mr Jearsey.

This morning Mr Jearsey was Sent for, & the Pagodas three Thousand (for which we had given him a Bill the 4th Instant, payable in ten dayes) was now paid him, before the Councill & others, & a receipt taken for the Same, as enter'd next after this Consultation.

Paymasters Accts for May & June.

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Acc$^{ts.}$ for the months of May and June read and past as followeth.

	MAY.	JUNE.
Charges Garrison	P 662 : 03 : 25	P 694 : 06 : 40
Charges Generall	„ 458 : 20 : 75	„ 283 : – : 60
Charges Dyet	„ 210 : 15 : 25	„ 232 : 33 : 39
Charges Cattle	„ 61 : 02 : 25	„ 32 : 30 : 30
Charges Merchandise	„ 35 : 34 : 50	„ 35 : 09 : 65
Acc^{t} Fortifications &c^{a}	„ 394 : 10 : 65	„ 376 : 21 : 60
Sloops Expences	„ 68 : 22 : 60	„ 114 : 17 : 15
	P1891 : 02 : 05	„ 1769 : 11 : 59

Ship Speedwell called the Madras ffriggat.

Order'd that the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Ship Speedwell, lately built att Madapollam, be now called the Madras Frigat.

Pepper & wine to be paid for.

Order'd that Pag$^{o.}$ 420 : 22 be paid Mr Alford, being for Pepper to the am^{t} of Pag^{o} 320 : 22 & Pag^{o} 100 for 100 gall$^{s.}$ of Rennish wine bought of him.

Goods to be laden on the Loyall Adventure for Acheen.

Order'd that 100 Piggs Lead, 4 Bales ord^{ry} broad Cloth, 2 Bales perpetuanos, 4 Bales Long Cloth brown for Slaves clothing & Factors provissions as also 1 Bale fine cloth, 1 p^{s} Silver Zirbaft & Toyes for presents, be laden on the Loyall Adventure for Acheen.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^{O}: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—— [18TH.]

Received this 18th of October 1686 of William Gyfford Esqr President the summe of Three Thousand Pagodas in full of all Debts, Demands, and Summes of money due from the Rt Honble Compa. being the Same Summe of Three Thousand Pagodas, which is mention'd in one Generall Release Signed, Sealed and delivered by mee, unto the Said Rt. Honble Compa. on the 4th Instant, I say recd. — Pago. 3000

Mr Jearsey's receipt for Pago 3000.

WILLIAM JEARSEY.

In presence of us

WILLIAM GOODLAD.
HENRY ALFORD.
JOHN PITTS.

18. St Katharine for Burneo.

Ship St Katharine Sailed for Burneo.

Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo.

Recd a Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo Governour att Conjeveron.

Letter to Vice Roy Goa.

A Letter from the President to the Vice Roy of Goa, approved & Signed.

Señor Axell Juell entertain'd.

This evening Mr Yale & Mr Lucas went to St Thomá to conduct Señor Axell Juell late Governour of Trincombar into Town, who was recd by the President att the Fort, & after a kind welcome there, was carried to the Garden house, where he was entertained with a Supper, & afterwards accompanied to Mr Rodrigues his house, where he had taken up his Lodgings, designing for Europe, upon one of the Rt Honble Compas Ships.

19. Commission & Instructions to Mr Thomas Yale & Mr Bagwell.

Commission & Instructions to Mr. Thomas Yale, & Mr Frederick Bagwell for Goa dated this day approved and Signed.

20. Genll to Conimeer & Coodaloor.

Generlls to Conimeer & to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed.

Genll &ca from Metchlepatam.

Letter from Joseph Bullock.

Letter from George Scott.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 7th Inst. with Acct. of a Boats lading of Rigging &ca of the Dyamonds, & a List of goods the Merchants declare to have in a readiness by them, A Letter from Joseph Bullock Master of Sloop Mary dated 2d Inst. & a Consultation held aboard his Sloop dated 2d Septr 1686 Also coppy of a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam, to Mr Wales dated 27th past

Mr Loe returned to Coodaloor.

This evening Mr Joseph Loe returned for Coodaloor.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present.

THURSDAY 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH. HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Journall for May.

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accots. for the month of May which was past in Councill.

[21st.] Paymasters Accts for July.

—FORT St. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of July read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pago	129: 19: 15.
Charges Generall	„	358: 12: 65.
Charges Dyet	„	271: 12: 37.
Charges Cattle	„	37: 32: 15.
Charges Merchandise	„	42: –: 15.
Acct. Fortifications &ca	„	349: 17: –.
Sloop Expences	„	95: 34: 15.
Priaman Settlement	„	657: 02: 70.
	Pago	3109: 22: 72.

[1]2 ℔ Ct Intrest to be given.

There being an absolute necessity for taking up of mony att Intrest, for defraying the Charges of the Garrison, & other expences, & the Same not being procureable under 12 ℔ Cent. Itt is order'd that so much as there is occation of, be recd att Said rate.

Commission & Instructions to Mr Pitt & Mr Owen. Ditto To Mr Moody. Dispatches to Loyall Adventure Madras ffrigt & Sloop Thomas.

Commission & Instructions to Mr John Pitt & Mr Samuell Owen Supracargoes of Ship Loyall Adventure for Acheen & Quedah, And Commission & Instructions to Mr Ambrose Moody for Negrace dated this day, Also Ship Loyall Adventures Dispatch for Acheen & Quedah, Ship Madras Frigats Dispatch for Goa, & the Mallabar Coast, & Sloop Thomas Dispatch for Negrace, dated the 22d Instant read and past.

Stript Neckclothes to be taken of the Merchants.

There having been a quantity of Stript Neckcloths, to the amt of about Pago 1500 provided by the Rt Honble Compas Merchants, upon a former contract Vizt No 40 & 41 att 35 & 40 to a Pagoda, which Neckcloths being not Sorted, before their Honrs order came for Sending none of them home, the Sorting thereof was deferred, till now the Merchants making great complaint, that if we do not take them, they shall be very hardly used, being made upon Contract for the Compa. att 35 & 40 ℔ Pagoda, however they referr itt to us, to take them att such price, as we think fitt, The Same was taken into consideration, & by reason they were contracted for long Since we think itt reasonable, to take them off their hands, but by reason the Rt Honble Compa. disapprove of them, we agree for no less then 50 & 60 to a Pagoda, which with great grumblings they agreed to.

Price agreed for them.

Orders concerning Sloops Madapollam and Mary.

Having recd advices from Metchlepatam, in a Genll. dated 7th Inst. reced. yesterday, that Sloops Madapollam & Mary are put back into that Road & cannot proceed to Bengall this Monsoon, that there are Some Souldiers upon Sloop Madapollam, & that they have a parcell of Stores, Saved from the Dyamond Friggat, Itt is order'd that the Sloop Madapollam be repaired there, & that the Sloop Mary bring the Said Souldiers & Stores to this place, keeping what thereof may be necessary for the repaires of the Sloop Madapollam.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1686.—

A Genll to Surat to be sent ꝑ Ship Madras Friggat, & a Letter from the President to the King of Quedah, both dated this day approved & Signed. 22.
Generall to Surat and a Letter to King of Quedah.

Mr Richd Elliot offering P 200 for 9 mths att 12 ꝑ Ct ꝑ Anñ a Bill was given him for the Same.
Bond given for Pago 200.

Recd a Letter from the new Governr. of Trincombar Hendrick Wolff, Van Kalneyen, desiring our friendly entertainmt. of the late Govr. Axell Juell & to permit him to take his passage for Europe upon one of the Rt Honble Compas Ships, which will be a great Obligation to the King of Denmark & their Royall Company.
Letter from the Commissary att Trincombar.

A Generall to the West Coast to be Sent ꝑ Ship Loyall Adventure, in case she is forced to go thether, dated this day approved & Signed. 23.
Genll to the West Coast.

Delivered Capt Goodlad his Dispatch for Acheen & Quedah, Ship Madras Frigat's Dispatch for Goa, & Sloop Thomas her Dispatch for Negrace.
Dispatches delivered.

The Rt Honble Compas Servants embarqued aboard the Loyall Adventure the Madras Friggat & Sloop Thomas. 24.
Persons embarqued.

This afternoon the Madras Friggat Sailed for Goa.
Madras Friggat for Goa.

Recd a Genll from Metchlepatam, dated 12th Inst. with Postscript of the 13th ditto,
Genll from Metchlepatam.

advising that the George Capt Nehemiah Earning Comdr. was come to an Anchor in Narsapore Road, having lost his passage to Benga[ll].
George lost her passage.

Also a Letter from Capt Earning dated in Narsapore Road the 14th Instant & a
Letter from Capt Earning.

Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated 9th ditto.
Letter from George Soott.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 25.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Genll. from Metchlepatam dated the 12th Inst recd yesterday was taken into consideration, & in regard the Masters of Sloops Madapollam & Mary are willing to try for Bengall when the Sloops are fitted, Itt is agreed that a Letter be writt to Mr Freeman &ca. giving our consent for them so to do, or otherwise to go to Vizagapatam, for Paddy & Rice, in case they cannot reach Bengall, & return hither, & the George having lost her passage also to the Bay, & returned to Narsapore Road, that she go to Vizagapatam for Rice & Paddy, upon the Rt Honble Compa acct. or freight, and bring what Bale goods they have in a readiness to the Northward, but yet the mannagmt. of this affair, to be left to Mr Freeman &ca. Councill of Metchlepatam & Madapollam, to order as the Winds & Currents shall permit, & that Letters be writt to Capt Earning, Mr Scott & Mr Bullock to follow their orders.
Metchlepa Genll considered. Orders concerning Sloops Madapollam and Mary. George to go to Vizagapatam. The mannagmt to be left to Mr Freeman &ca. Letters to be writt to Severall.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Capt Earning to Mr Scott to Mr Bullock, & a Letter from the President to Señor Hendrick Wolff Van Kalneyen new Governour att Trincombar, & to Madna Anta Pontolo Governr att Conjeveron all dated this day read and past.
Genlls & Letters read and past.

[25TH.] Pepper to be paid for.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686—

Order'd that Mr Bowrey & Mr Masfen be paid for the Pepper bought of them the 30th past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JNO : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Loyall Adventure & Sloop Thomas Sailed.

This morning the Loyall Adventure Sailed for Acheen & Quedah & the Sloop Thomas for Negrace.

26. Bond given for Pago 1200.

Mr Rodrigues offering Pago 1200 for 9 months att 12 ℘ Ct ℘ Ann̄, a Bill was given him for the Same.

27. Genll to William Shales.

Recd a Genll. from William Shales att Pettepollee dated the 19th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 28.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR	PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY	MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON	MR JOHN CHENEY.

Journall for June read.

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accts for the Month of June which was past in Councill.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JNO : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

28. Bond given for Pago 1000.

Mr Rodrigues offering Pago 1000 for two months att 10 ℘ Cent ℘ Ann̄ a Bill was given him for the Same.

29. Genll ℘ Mr Cawley from Coodaloor.

Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated the 25th Instant ℘ Mr Cawley with coppy of their Dyary & Consultations for July August & Septr. last.

Bond given for Pago 1000.

Mr. Rodrigues offering Pago 1000 for 9 months att 12 ℘ Ct ℘ Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

30. Generall from Conimeer. New contract made there.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 27th Instant, advising that they had contracted with their Merchants for an Investment of Pago 30000 to be brought in by the end of January next.

NOVEMBR MUNDAY ℘ mo No Consultation.

No Consultation the President being att the Mount.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686.——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — THURSDAY 4.

MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY — MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON — MR JOHN CHENEY.

Order'd the Pag° 3000 be Sent to Conimeer on acc^t of their contract for a new Investm^t. which in theirs of the 27th past, they advise to have concluded with their Merch^ts. for, to the am^t of Pag° 30000 to be brought in by the end of January next, Viz^t Pag° 5000 ready mony Pag° 5000 advance, & Pag° 20000 in Europe goods, & in case their Merch^ts. are not content with Said P 3000 that we endeavour to Send them the remaining Pag° 2000 if to be had att Interest. — P 3000 to be Sent to Conimeer.

Gen^lls. to Conimeer, to Coodaloor & to Metchlepatam read and past. — Generalls read and past.

The Charge made against Mr Cawley by Mr Davis &c^a Councill & the Portonovo Merchants was read, & itt is order'd that he be permitted to take a Coppy of both, & give his answer thereto in writing. — Charge against Mr. Cawley read. Permitted to take a coppy of itt.

Order'd that Sloop James be brought out of Enor River, as soon as the Monsoon is over. — Sloop James to be brought out of Enor River.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JNO : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

Pag° 3000 sent to Conimeer ℘ Peons overland. — 5. P 3000 sent to Conimeer.

This being Gunpowder treason day there was 25 Great Guns & 3 Vollies of Small Shot fired as usuall. — Gunns fired.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — MUNDAY 8.

MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY — MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON — MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of October was read & past the Ballance being ... ... Pag° 3889 : 26 : 5. — Cash book for October read.

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of July which was past in Councill. — Journall for July read.

[8TH.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.——

Customers Acct for October.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of October read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	Pago	399 :	23 :	85
Petty Land Custome	,,	35 :	21 :	21
Paddy Toll	,,	11 :	08 :	75
Measurers duty	,,	37 :	28 :	84
Weighers duty	,,	1 :	08 :	39
Anchoridge	,,	3 :	– :	–
Curtain Godown rents	,,	14 :	12 :	–
Register of Houses & Slaves	,,	25 :	– :	–
	P	527 :	30 :	32

Mr Littleton to go Chief to Pettepollee.

The time of year drawing near for the Pettepollee Merchts to bring in their Investment att Pettepollee according to contract, Itt is order'd that Mr John Littleton do proceed thether, Some time the next weeke, to receive and Sort the Same, by reason he hath been there formerly, and done the Rt Honble Compas business to content.

Mr Cawley delivers his answer to Mr Davis &ca charge.

Mr Cawleys information against Mr Davis.

William Cawley delivers now in writing his answer to Mr Davis & the Portonovo Merchants charge against him, as also his information against Mr Davis, which are order'd to be perused, and considered on Munday next, & to be enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters received.

Many Robberies in Town.

Whereas divers of the Inhabitants of this Town, have made their complaints to us, that they have been great sufferers by the many Robberies that have been committed of late, & for as much, as itt hath been made appear to us, that the Pedda Naigue, & his Talliars, (who should take care for the yearly revenue they receive for the Same that no Such thing be done, or elce make Satisfaction) have concealed some of the Stolne goods, & imprison'd one of the Theives, for fear he Should make a discovery of others among themselves, & that the Said Talliars doe make itt their constant practice to receive half the Said Stolne goods, & lett the Theives escape with the rest, Wee the President and Councill do therefore unanimously agree & resolve, that the Said Pedda Naigue shall make due Satisfaction, to every person, for whatsoever losses (not yet satisfied for) they can justly make appear to have Sustained by Robbery (either in the inward or outward Town, now or hereafter which is also agreeable to the contents of his Cowle given him by Sr Thomas Chamber the 22th June 1659 (coppy whereof is enter'd next after this Consultation) or will themselves Swear to the particulars of their Said losses, And 'tis further order'd, that the Said Pedda Naigue do come before us, & be made acquainted with this our resolution, & told that we expect his compliance, (for the reasons abovesaid) or elce that we will take Some other course with him, & the Said Pedda Naigue being accordingly Sent for before us, was given to understand all the particulars abovesaid, concerning which he made many frivolous appollogies & excuses for himself, not Satisfactory to us but att last seeing our resolutions So grounded upon reason, he consented to make good all Such reall losses, abovemention'd, & that itt should be recd out of his yearly revenue, & there being a List given in of Severall Thefts & Robberies, that have been lately committed, amounting to a considerable Summe, Itt is order'd that on Thursday the 18th Instant, all the parties concerned do come, and make the Said Robberies appear before us, and that the Pedda Naigue, be also present.

Pedda Naigue to make Satisfaction.

Pedda Naigue Sent for in.

He makes frivolous excuses.

Consents to make Satisfaction.

Thursday next all persons to appear.

More Souldiers & Peons to be entertained.

Itt being a very Scarce & dear time for all Sorts of provisions, (which is one great occation of So many Robberies) and the Governmt. being so unsettled, Itt is order'd for the Security of the out Town, that Fifty more Christian Souldiers, Should

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686.—— [8TH.]

be entertained, (there being att present but very few men in the Garrison) and also Twenty or Thirty more Peons taken into Service.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JNO : CHENEY.

Coppy.

Coppy of Pedda Naigues Cowle from Sr Thomas Chamber.

THE WORPLL. THOMAS CHAMBER HIS COWLE GIVEN TO PEDDA NAGUE.

Whereas formerly you watched our Towne with 20 Peons, & having not sufficient maintenance allowed to content you, for 2 or 3 Yeares you left that Imployment, Saying also that 20 Peons, the Town being greater then formerly were not sufficient to watch itt, wherefore we made this agreement with you as followeth Vizt.

That Moorte Nagues Son Timmapa, shall build a house & dwell in the Towne, & watch the Said Town, with 50 Peons, and for the Said Service you shall be allowed the following duties Vizt.

That you shall have 18 Paddy feilds given you rent free.

That out of every Stack of Paddy you shall have one Bundle in the Ear, and one Tombe grain.

That out of what graine Soever growes within the bounds of the Towne, you shall be allowed 6 measures out of every Collome.

That the Fisher men shall pay you ℔ Ann̄ 225 fanams.

That those that buy Fish, & carry itt out of Towne, shall pay out of every fanams worth 4ca.

That out of every draught of Fish you shall be allowed 10 Fish.

That for Fishing in the River shall be allowed you 10 fa̅ ℔ Annum.

That for what goods is brought in the Choultry the Company receives 1 fa. 36 ca. out of every Pagoda for Custome, & formerly was allowed you 12 ca. ℔ Pagoda, now shall be given you 16 ca. ℔ Pagoda.

That for what Paddy & Rice Shall be brought into the Town on Oxen, that out of every great bagg, Shall be allowed you ¾ of a Small measure, & out of every Small bagg ½ a Small measure.

That out of every Small bagg Rice or Paddy that shall bee brought by any Cooley into the Town, you Shall be allowed ⅙ part of a Small measure.

That the Oyle men shall allow you every time they fill their Mill ⅙ part of a Small measure of Oyle.

That out of every 20000 Bettle Nutts you shall be allowed 30.

That out of every Maund Pepper you shall be allowed 4 [ca. ?]

That out of every Shop that sells Betle shall be allowed you dayly 1 Bettle Nutt 3 Leaves 1 Bunco Tobacco.

That every Vessell that arrives shall allow you 5 fanams.

That every Boat laden with Wood shall allow you 2 fans.

[8TH·] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686.——

That whereas formerly was allowed you 4 ca ₱ Pag°· for Custome of Cloth, that now shall be allowed you for all Sorts of goods, brought into the Town, or carried out of Town, 6 ca. ₱ Pag°· the Compas goods excepted.

That all the Inhabitants of the Town, excepting Christians, & the old Servants belonging to the Compa Shall pay you ₱ Anñ 3 fanams for every great house, 2 fans for a Smaler, & 1 fan for the Smalest of all.

But for what Rice or Paddy shall be delivered by us to any Merchant you are not to receive any Custome, for that, According to which agreement we give you this our Cowle, Also that the 50 Peons aforesaid, Shall be imployed about the Town, as he that hath the charge of the Choutree, shall think fitting, And if any man shall be delivered by us into your Custody, and shall make his escape, that you Shall pay the debt, the person escaped owed. Also that if we should go abroad att any time, to take our pleasure, you shall procure 100 or 150 Peons to accompany us. And if occation shall require 150 or 200 Peons, your Timmapa, with the Said Peons shall go, upon what imployment we shall send him, & also allow them 4 dayes batty, but if we Should detain them longer, that then we are to give them batty, Also if any House is robbed, that you shall make satisfaction for what is lost, And if any Merchant or Inhabitant of this Town Shall run away, and any of your people having knowledge thereof, shall conceal itt, that then you are to bring that party run away againe, & correct him that knew of his departure, This being the Cowle given you by us, you being peaceably and quietly to take your duties aforesaid, and to do the Compa· what Service you are able, dated in Madraspatam, the 22th June 1659.

VERA COPIA. THO: CHAMBER.

JOHN STABLES.
HENRY ALFORD.

Coppy of Pedda Naigue's Cowle in Gentue.

The aforesaid Cowle is in Gentue as Followeth.

శ్రీ చన్నకేశవా నివేదికుకు.

వికారిసంవత్సర జ్యేష్ట బ ౫ సోమజాయతా ఆసారి శింయోాను యింగ్లీసు రేజు యొజను చాంబ్బరు కపితాను
వారు సాకీను బంద్దరు చన్నపట్నముగారు రాజుగూరి పెద్దినాయునికి యిచ్చిన కవులు మీరు మాపట్నము కావలికా
చెటందుకున్ను యిరువైమనిషి కావలి కాస్తున్న వుంద్దురు. గనుక అందుకు వాకు మేర సారస్వామ్య స్వదం
త్రాలు చాలదని రెండ్డు మూడు యెంన్లు కావలిగాయక వుండ్రిగనుకానున్ను పట్నంమును కటికన్నా విస్తారమైంద్ది గను
కానున్న యిరువైమంద్దితో కాయగూడదని చెప్పివుంట్రిగనుకానున్ను అందుకు మేము యెప్పాటుచేశిన వివరము
మూర్తినాయని కుమారుండు తిమ్మప్ప పట్నంలో యిల్లుగట్టుక వుండ్డనున్ను యీ౫భయిమంది పట్నము కాయనున్ను
యెప్పాటుచెశినారము గనుక అందుకు మీకు నడ్చే మేరలు పొలంలోను ౧ా మట్లు ధాన్యమున్ను కుప్ప ౧కి మోపు
౧ న్ని కుప్పతూమున్ను పొలంలో పండ్డే నానా ధాన్యాదులకున్ను సకలాయములో తిర్వ ౬ అడ్డలున్ను పట్నపువారు
యిచ్చేది యాండాదికి మయిలల్ ౨౨౫ న్ను బయిటి వర్తకులు చావలుకొనుకొపొతే నుల్ ౧ కి ల్ వి—న్ను
తూకిరివాండ్లకు మొదలుకొని వల ౧ కి చాంపలు ౧౦ న్ని కయిగుత్త చెంబ్బడివాంన్లు యిచ్చేది యాండాదికి మయి
లల్ ౧౦ న్ను చావడిలోనడ్చు మర్యాదలకు నానాగబ్బొటుస్సరుకులకు నగరికి వరహాకు రూకా అర్ధుగా విసము
పుచ్చుకునే తిర్వలోను మీకు మున్ను నడ్చింద్ది వరహాకు మూడు విసాలున్ను యిప్పుడు యిచ్చింద్ది విసమున్నకూడా
పాతికేనున్ను బియ్యము వడ్లు బయిటునుంచ్చి కొంచ్చువస్తేను గానులవేరికేకు చిన్నపడిని ముక్కాలు పడెడున్ను
బలింజ వేరికేకు అరపడేడున్ను మూటకు చిన్నపడికి ఆరు పట్టె చిట్టిన్ని పట్నము గావులవారు మీకు తిరువ యియ్య
లేదుగనుక గానుగ వాకట్లుంటికి చిన్నపడికి ఆరుపట్టె చిట్టిని ౧ చిట్టండు నూనెనుంన్ను పొంకలు అమణం
౧ కి ౩౦ న్ని మిరియాలు మణుగు ౧ కి ల్ వి—న్ను చిల్లర అంగ్గడి ౧ కి పాక ౧ న్ని ఆకులు ౩ న్ను
పొగాకుచుట్ట ౧ న్ని స్సంబ్బారులు వస్తేను స్సంబ్బారుకుల్ ౫ న్ను మాకుల పడవ ౧ కి ల్ ౨ న్ను యిదిగ్గాక
కట్టుమతి వరహాకు మునుపు విసము యిత్తురు గనుక అదిగూడాను కట్టుమతికి యెగుమతికి దిగుమతికి కుంప్పనియ్యా
స్సరుకులుగ్గాక యె యె వర్తకుల సరుకులు యెక్కించ్చుక పొయినా దించ్చినా కట్టుమతి యేదినున్ను కొకలు
అమ్మినాను వరహాకు విసమున్నర క్కినున్ను మొగుటువరి ఫరంగ్గివారింద్లు పొంత కొల్యిడుగాండ్ల యింద్లుగ్గాక
కడమయిండ్లకు స్సంవ్వత్సరము ౧ కి పేద్దయింటికి మూడురూకలున్ను నడితరం యింటికి ల్ ౨ రూకలున్ను గుడి
శకుల్ ౧ క్కినున్ను యీప్రకారాన పుచ్చుకొగలవారు మెము పట్నము వర్తకులకు వడ్లు బియ్యము వర్తకా
న్కకు యిస్తేను మీకు తిరువ పనిలెకుండ్డాచేశి యీ పద్ధతిని మీకు కవులు చెయిచ్చినారము గనుక మీరు పట్న మూకాచే

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686.— [8TH.]

టుండ్కు కట్టడచేశిన యాంభయిమందిన్ని చావడి పారుపత్యగాని వచనప్రకారాన నగరిపని బాబుల్కున్ను పట్నం కావలికాచి కాపాడేట్టుగానున్ను తమవశాన అంప్పగించ్చిన మనుష్యులను మావశాన అప్పగించ్చకుంట్టేను వారు యియ్యగలసొమ్ములు యిచ్చేట్టుగానున్ను మేము స్వారిస్సరాళ్ళాలు పొతేను నూరు నూటయాంభయిమందితోను వేంటవచ్చేట్టుగానున్ను మాకార్యాకరాల్కు తిమ్మప్పానున్ను మాతొ అయినపాటుగావుండ్డి నాల్గువూంటల్కు మీరు భత్యంపెట్టుకొనున్ను యిదిగాక పట్నంలోను దొంగ్గతనాల సొమ్ముపోతేను ఆ సొమ్ము అప్పగించేట్టుగానున్ను యీ పట్నము వర్త్తకులు కాంపులు మీ మనిషి ముఖాంత్రముగాను పొతేను వారిని అప్పగించ్చి మీ మనిషిని దండించ్చేట్టుగానున్ను యేప్పాటుచేశి యీ పద్ధత్కి కవులు కట్టడచేశినారము గనుక మాకవులునమ్మి మీ స్వామ్య స్వదంత్రాలు పుచ్చుకుని మాపని పాటల్లాను నడ్పుకోగలవారు యిటుని ఆచంద్రార్కస్థాయిగా యిచ్చిన కవులు.

యిది నిజమైన తాలికు,
రాయసం రామన్న వ్రాశినాండు.

10. Bond given for Pago 500.

Mr Rodrigues offering Pago 500 for 9 months att 12 ₽ Ct ₽ Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 11.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale — Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks — Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray — Mr Thomas Wavell
Mr Nath Higginson — Mr John Cheney.

Warehouse Accts for August and September.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the months of August and September last were read and past.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

11. Generall from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 8th Instant.

13. Genll to Vizagapatam.

Generall to Vizagapatam dated this day, approved, Signed & Sent ₽ Callawa Chittys Peons, that are to go to Bimlipatam.

Generall & Books from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from William Shales att Pettepollee dated 3d Inst. with two Coppies of their Generall Books of Accts. & one Coppy of their Stewards Book closed the 30th Aprill last, also Coppy of their Dyary and Consultations, Accompt Cash and Stewards Accompt commencing the 4th January to the 31th of last month.

Att a Consultation

Present

Munday 15

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour
Mr Elihu Yale — Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks — Mr John Littleton
Mr John Gray — Mr Thomas Wavell
Mr Nath Higginson — Mr John Cheney.

Mint Acct for August September & October.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the Months of August, September and October read and past as followeth.

[15$^{TH.}$]

—*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686—

The Accompt of Coyning the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Gold in the month of August Viz$^{t.}$

1 Chest N^{o} A ℔ the Beaufort produced	net ...	P.	29466 : 16 : 0
1 Chest N^{o} B ℔ the Nathaniell produced	net ...	,,	29987 : 19 : 3
1 Bag ℔ the Kempthorn from Persia	net ...	,,	2263 : 26 : 0
3 Parcells ℔ Loyall Adventure from China	net ..	,,	2371 : 26 : 0
9 Parcells ℔ the George from Persia	net ...	,,	9612 : 35 : 0
The Accompt of what rec$^{d.}$ for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned in August Pag$^{o.}$ 3372 att ½ ℔ C^{t}	...	,,	16 : 31 : –
Coyned in September P 14221 att ½ ℔ C^{t}	...	,,	71 : 04 : –
Coyned in October P 3022 att ½ ℔ C^{t} ...	...	,,	15 : 04 : –

Paymasters Acct for August.

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Acco^{ts} for the month of August read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison & Bengall Souldiers ...	Pag^{o}	2648 : 26 : 30
Charges Generall	,,	496 : 16 : –
Charges Diett	,,	302 : 09 : 06
Charges Cattle	,,	45 : 18 : 50
Charges Merchandise	,,	338 : 32 : 50
Acc^{t} Fortifications &c^{a}	,,	166 : 05 : 25
Sloops Expence	,,	330 : 30 : 55
Priaman Settlement	,,	84 : 09 : –
	P	4413 : 03 : 56

Paymaster Acct for Septemr.

The Paymaster Mr Thomas Wavell his Book of Accompts for the month of September read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{o}	575 : 02 : 74
Charges Generall	,,	323 : 15 : 61
Charges Diett	,,	263 : 33 : 67
Charges Extraordinary	,,	115 : 34 : 63
Charges Cattle	,,	50 : 04 : 31
Charges Merchandise	,,	89 : 29 : 78
Acc^{t} Fortifications &c^{a}	,,	123 : 08 : 36
Acc^{t} Stores bought by Mr Cheney as ℔ his Acc^{t}	,,	213 : 02 : 60
	P	1754 : 24 : 50

Mr Cawleys papers to be Sent Mr Davis to give his answer. Sallary to be paid Mr Cawley.

Having perused the papers delivered by William Cawley the 8th Ins$^{t.}$ Itt is order'd that they be Sent to Mr Davis to give his answer as accustomary in Such cases, & then to proceed upon the examination ; and William Cawley acquainting us that he was short paid in his Sallary att Coodaloor, for the last half year, Itt is order'd that he be paid what is remaining due to him according to his Indentures att £25 ℔ Annum.

Concerning obtaining of priviledges att Conimeer.

Mr John Willcox &c^{a} Councill att Conimeer having advised us that Maha Raja intended to Vissit the Sea Ports, & proposeing the obtaining then of priviledges, Itt is order'd that a Letter be writ them, That if they can obtaine any thing for the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} advantage, that they do itt on as reasonable tearms as possibly they can, & referred to them to act as Shall be most for the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Interest.

Generall to Conimeer.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day read and past.

P 500 to be Sent with Mr Littleton to Pettepollee.

Order'd that Pag^{o} 500 be Sent along with Mr Littleton to Pettepollee for the expence of the Factory, & that William Proby do accompanie him thether, to be assisting in the dispatch of their business.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686—— [15TH.]

Having occation for an Interpreter, to Supply the place that Mr Thomas Clarke was formerly in, & Mr John Thomas being here, who understands & translates the Gentue Language very well Itt is order'd that he be entertained att the Sallary of Pago 5 ℔ month, & to be allowed Pago 2 ℔ month more towards his house rent & diett, to commence from the ℔mo Septer. last he having acted in that business, since that time. John Thomas entertained the Rt Honble Compas Interpreter. Sallary allowed him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated 12th Inst. with two Musters of Corrall. 16 Generall from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from William Shales att Pettepollee dated 10th Instant. Genll from William Shales.

Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed & the two Musters of Corrall recd from thence yesterday, now returned them. 17 Generall to Coodaloor.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 18.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE MR TMOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN LITTLETON
MR JOHN GRAY MR THOMAS WAVELL
MR NATH HIGGINSON MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of October read and past. Warehouse Acct for October.

This morning according to order the Pedda Nague came, as also the Severall persons that made their complaints to have sustained losses by Thieves, with the particulars in writing of each ones loss, of which the Pedda Nague desiring to have a Coppy in Gentue for his perusall, and examination, Itt is order'd that the Choultry Braminy do translate the List, & deliver itt him, & that (if Pedda Nague requires itt) the Severall persons do make Oath, before Mr Nicks &ca Justices of the Town, of their demands or Such person as the Pedda Nague shall question his Acct. for the doing of which, we do allow fourteen dayes & then the Pedda Nague & complainants to come before us againe, & the business to be ended. Pedda Naigue &ca appear. Coppy of the losses to be given the Pedda Naigue. Fourteen dayes allowed the Pedda Naigue.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated 15th Instant. 18 Generall from Conimeer.

——FORT St. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.——

20. Señor Axell Juell return'd to Trincombar. This morning Señor Axell Juell embarqued aboard a Ship Pinnace for Trincombar, having attempted itt the last night, but forced ashoar the Mussula proving leaky.

Generalls read and past. Generalls to William Shales att Pettepollee to Metchlepatam to Madapollam & Instructions to Mr John Littleton all dated this day approved & Signed.

Mr Littleton Sett out for Pettepollee. This evening Mr John Littleton & William Proby Sett out for Pettepollee.

Att a Consultation

Present

Munday 22.

William Gyfford Esqr	President & Governr
Mr Elihu Yale	Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks	Mr John Gray
Mr Thomas Wavell	Mr Nath Higginson
Mr John Cheney.	

Land Custome excused upon Grain during the ffamine. Penalty upon exportation. There being a very great Famine in the Country, & great Scarcity of Grain in Town, & that all persons may be encouraged to bring itt in, Itt is order'd that the Land Custome be excused upon all Sorts of Grain, both to the Rt Honble Compa. & the Pedda Nague, itt amounting to a very Small matter (the King & all his Governours doing the Same) and that whatsoever person shall be found to carry any Sort of Grain out of Town, shall forfeit four fould for So doing.

Mr Cawleys complaint against Mr Gray. Mr Cawley having delivered in his Petition of complaint, for Some abuses he recd from Mr Gray, Itt is order'd that Mr Gray do give his answer thereto, & then the business to be examined.

P 100 to be paid the Washers. Order'd that Pago 100 be paid Narso &ca Washers on acct of washing & curing the Rt Honble Compas Callicoes.

Dollars bought & a Bill given for their amount. A parcell of 1300 Dollars pz. oz. 1131 : dwt. 05 being offered att Dollars 17¾ (of 8 Pago weight each Dollar) for Pago 10 is Pago 723 : 19fa. Itt is order'd that they be bought, that being the lowest price, & that a Bill be given for their amount payable in 8 months att 12 ℔ Ct Intrest ℔ Annum, being in great necessity for money to Supply our occations.

Money to be Sent to Conimeer. The Chief & Councill of Conimeer having represented to us, the absolute necessity of Sending them the Pago 2000 to comply with their Contract with their Merchants, as also money to pay their Washers and Beaters Itt is order'd that the following particulars be Sent them, (not having to that amount in Pagodas) Vizt.

Dollars 1600	Rupees 1400.
Abassees 8479	Pagods. 350.

Saphir & Pearle ffrigats not to be charged to accompt. Order'd that the Saphir & Pearle Frigats be not charged to Accompt till their arrivall.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

22. Packett from Secret Committee. Recd from the President Capt Yale & Capt Lucas the following particulars, which they recd from the Secret Committee Vizt. Letter from the Committee of Secrecy to the Fort dated 14th Janry 168⅚ Instructions from dto. to the Bay, Same date, Letter from dto. to the Bay dated 20th Janry 168⅚ Letter to Priaman, dated 21th Octr.

—— *FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686. ——

[22$^{D.}$] Consultations & Diary.

1685. List for encouragment of Officers Seamen & Souldiers, List of the Comp^{as} demands, of Damages done att Siam, List of the Secret Committee's Packet to the Fort ꝑ the Beaufort, Also the Presidents Capt Yale & Capt Lucas their Consultations & Diary, all which are order'd to be perused by the Councill.

Genll & Books from Metchlepā.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 8th Ins$^{t.}$ with a Second coppy of their Generall Books closed to the 30th Aprill last.

23 Generalls read and past.

Generalls to Conimeer to Metchlepatam, and to Coodaloor all dated this day approved and Signed.

24 Treasure sent to Conimeer.

The Treasure order'd for Conimeer Factory the 22th Ins^{t} was this day sent overland ꝑ Peons.

Thursday 25. No Consultation.

No business offered for Consultation.

26 Packett from Metchlepatam.

Rec^{d} a Packett from Metchlepatam containing Viz$^{t.}$ Generall to Fort St George dated the 12th Instant, Coppy Madapollam Generall to Bengall dated the 20th last month, coppy Vizagapatam Generall to Madapollam dated the 4th Instant, Coppy of Capt Woodcocks & Capt Harrisons survey and valluation of Ship Sta Rosa, Coppy of the Inventory of Ship Sta Rosa her Stores Equipage &$^{ca.}$ Coppy of Capt Woodcocks receipt for the Ship Sta Rosa into his posession on acc^{t} of the R^{t} Honble English East India Comp$^{a.}$ Coppy of Capt Woodcocks receipt for Gunns & Powder, Coppy of Capt Earnings paper given to the Chiefs & Councills of Metchlepatam & Madapollam dated the 10th Instant.

2[7] Genll from Capt Earning.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Capt Earning dated in Madapollam the 9th Instant.

28 Genll from Vizagapatam. Genll Books from thence.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 4th Instant, with coppy of their Generall Books closed to the 30th Aprill last.

29 Packett from Coodaloor.

Rec^{d} a Packet from Coodaloor which contained as followeth Generall to Fort St George dated the 24th Instant, Mr Davis his answer (dated the 24th Instant) to Mr Cawleys charge against him, & his charge against Mr Cawley, Mr Willsons answer (dated 24th Instant) to what Mr Cawley charges him with, William Dixons Attestation, James Grudgfields Attestation, Chillembrum Chief Dubas att Portonovo —his Attestation, Chillembrum Chief Dubas, & Govendroy the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Servant att Portonovo their Attestation, Vincaty Putty Chief Dubas, & Chendra Chocria & Bimroy the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Servants att Coodaloor their Attestation, And Griapa Coodaloor expence Braminee his Attestation all relating to Mr Davis & Mr Willsons answers.

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 29.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour
Mr Elihu Yale — Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks — Mr John Gray
Mr Thomas Wavell — Mr Nath Higginson
Mr John Cheney.

Coodaloor papers to be perused.

Order'd that the Generall Letter &c^{a} paper rec^{d} this morning from Coodaloor be perused, & then the business between Mr Davis & Mr Cawley to be considered.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1686.——

[29TH.] Paymasters expences for August read & past. The Paymasters Mr John Gray his Acct of expences in the month of August last read & past (being more then the Amount of P 4413 : 03 56 : read the 15th Instant) the particulars as followeth.

Provissions for Souldiers &ca to Bengall	Pago	1186 : 35 : –
Factors provissions	,,	1072 : 34 : 3
Generall Stores...	,,	255 : 24 :
Doctor for the Souldiers	,,	21 : – : –
	P	2536 : 21 : 3

Also his Acct of what recd for Stores Sold in Said month to the amount of Pago. 508 : 26 : 2.

Mr Grays Accts to be made up. Mr Thomas Wavell having taken the charge of the Paymasters place, Itt is order'd that the Accomptant do now make up Mr Grays Accompts and report itt on Thursday next.

P 650 to be paid Mr Wavell. Order'd that Pago 650 be paid Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges of the Garrison &ca.

P 50 to be paid Vizagapatam Bricklayers, wives here. The Chief & Councill att Vizagapatam in their Generall dated the 4th Instant, having requested us to pay Pago 50 to the Wives of those Bricklayers that belong to this place, & are now in the Rt Honble Compas Service at Vizagapatam, Itt is order'd to be paid them.

Report of Musters of Gold. This morning Mr Nicks, Mr Wavell, Mr Higginson, Mr Cheney and Mr Johnson, deliver a paper of Musters, Sealed with the Rt Honble Compas & their own Seales. Also a report from them & Mr Littleton, to the President & Councill directed to the Rt Honble Compa. dated the 19th Inst. which are order'd to be Sent to their Honrs by the first Ship.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JNO : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

29 Letter from Theamback Bussora. Recd a Letter from Theamback Bussora to the President.

30 Señor Axell Juell confined att Trincombar. This morning Thomas Bowrey who went Pilot of the Boat that Señor Axell Juell late Governr of Trincombar took his passage in for Trincombar, arrived here from thence, who gives an Acct. that Said Axell Juell was confined by the Commissary att his coming ashoar.

Genll &ca from Coodaloor. French Piratt att St Laurence. Letter from Negapatam. Recd a Genll. from Coodaloor dated the 26th Inst. with a relation of one Thoma. Walthrope, concerning a French Pirats taking a Ship (he was Chief Mate of) att St Laurence. Also a Letter from Negapatam dated 22th Instant concerning the Said Walthrope and other Englishmen.

Bill given for Pago 500. Mr Peter Large offering Pago 500 for 6 months att 12 ℔ Ct ℔ Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

Genlls approved & Signed. Genlls to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam dated this day approved & Signed.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

DECEMR. THURSDAY 2.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL — MR NATH HIGGINSON
MR JOHN CHENEY.

Cash Acct for November.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of November was read and past the Ballance being ... ... Pago 14 : 16 : 1.

Pepper offered att Tutacarry.

Pedda Tombe Mercawne att Keelacarry near Tutacarry having in a Letter to the President, made an offer to furnish the Rt Honble Compa with a considerable quantity of Pepper yearly, to be delivered there att Pago 15 ℔ Candy, with which the President acquainting the Councill, itt was taken into consideration, And itt is agreed & order'd that a Letter bee writ him from the President to acquaint him, that if he will deliver the Pepper here, he shall have the aforesaid price, (otherwise itt will be too dear) or elce Pago 12 ℔ Candy to be delivered there, & if he accepts of the latter, that we Send Some fitting person to discourse him about itt, as also concerning a Settlement, & Cowle for priviledges & a trade in his Governmt. & according to his answer to consider further of this business.

A Letter to be writt about itt.

Paymasters Acct for Octobr.

The Paymaster Mr Thomas Wavell, his Book of Accts for the month of October read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pago	718 : 12 : 21
Charges Generall	,,	361 : 22 : 31
Charges Diett	,,	338 : 09 : 75
Charges Extraordinary	,,	321 : 06 : 15
Charges Cattle	,,	41 : 25 : 73
Charges Merchandise	,,	30 : 16 : –
Acct Fortifications &ca	,,	111 : 14 : 21
Expended as ℔ Mr Cheneys Acct	,,	1029 : 18 : –
	P	2952 : 16 : 68

Mr Grays answer to Mr Cawleys Petition.

This day Mr Gray delivers his answer to Mr Cawleys Petition, which is order'd to be perused and then considered and enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters received.

Mr Higginson to Supply the place of Mintmaster.

Order concerning the Mint.

Order'd that Mr Nathaniell Higginson Supply the place of Mintmaster, during the absence of Mr Freeman or Mr Littleton, and that noe Gold be coyned in the Mint but what hath been first brought to the Mintmaster, to be weighed & Registred (that the duty of coynage may bee by him duely recd) & then he is to deliver itt to the Assay Master, and Mint Braminee to make the Assay, that the Pagodas may bee kept exactly up to their goodness.

incouragmt to bring in Grain.

To incourage the bringing in of Grain into this Town in this time of Famine, Itt is order'd that such persons as shall import any Sort of Graine, either by Sea or Land, shall have liberty to carry one half to their own Houses, to be disposed of, as they think convenient (exportation excepted) and the other half to be Sold att the Banksall, as the buyers, and Sellers can agree, without any force from the Government or others, & that the Petty Land Custome, be excused during this Famine, and that publick notice be given thereof in English, Portugues and Gentue.

Letters read and past.

Generall to the Chief & Councill att Negapatam, Letters from the President to Theamback Bussora, & to Pedda Tombe Mercawne all dated this day read and past.

Report of Mr Grays Acct.

Mr Yale according as itt was order'd last Consultation day brought in Mr Gray Paymasters Acct. with the Rt Honble Compa. whereby there appeares to be due upon Ballance Pago. 3403 : 17 : 4 which came to pass by Mr Grays not giving in his Accts. monthly (though continually urged thereto) whereby we might understand how his Acct Stood, & August being a month of great expence, for dispatch of the

[2a.] ——FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.——

Ships & Souldiers &c$^{a.}$ to Bengall, we could not deny him money, for itt, he alledging the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ were indebted to him, & that he could not provide what order'd but brought not in the Accompt of that months expence, till the 29th of last month, when he was found indebted as above, & we demanded payment thereof, with what Intrest was due thereon from Aprill last, to the time of repayment, but he declared he was not in Cash, & could not doe itt now, but would give the Security of his Adventures, to make Satisfaction in a Short time, & so accordingly 'tis order'd to bee taken, the R^{t} Honble Comp$^{a.}$ to run no risque of the Adventures, but to be duely pa[id] from them or otherwise.

Pedda Nagues business concluded. Pedda Naigue being Sent for to See if he had any objection to make against any of the Acc$^{ts.}$ given him of the Robberies in this Town (am^{t} to Pag^{o} 3812 : 23 : 3) declared that he was satisfied they were true, but being demanded to make payment thereof in a yeares time, refused itt, but offered to have us receive his Customes yearly, till the Debt was Satisfied, but we considering itt might occation Some difference att present, & that we could not make near Soe much as he himself, did not think convenient to accept thereof, and therefore required his Obligation, to pay us as above in a yeares time which he absolutly denied, & therefore, had itt not been for the troubles wee are under att present ℘ ffamine &c$^{a.}$ we should have constrained him thereto, however we Still continue our order for him to pay itt in the manner as above declared Viz^{t} in one yeares time, and Shall require the Same of him, att the expiration thereof.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.

THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^{O} : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec$^{ry.}$

5. Generall from Conimeer. Rec^{d} a Generall from Conimeer dated the 2^{d} Instant.

Packet from Madapollam. Rec^{d} a Packet from Madapollam cont^{s} Viz$^{t.}$ Generall to Fort St George dated 19th past, Consultations & Diary, Acc^{t} Cash & Stewards Acco$^{ts.}$ for the months of June, July, August September, & October, Stewards Acco$^{tt.}$ Current for Said five months, Coppy Collepelle Narso &c^{a} Merchants paper given to the Councill dated 9th October last, Particular expence of Ship Speedwell for the months of July & September last Particular expence of Sloop Thomas for Said months, Also Sancho Narso's Acc^{t} fitting her.

Genll from George Scott. Rec^{d} a Generall from George Scott Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Madapollam the 18th of last month.

6. Generall from Coodaloor. Rec^{d} a Generall from Coodaloor dated 29th past with a new Invoyce of Goods ℘ the Loyall Adventure, there being an error in the former.

Sloop Thomas lost her passage. Sloop Thomas came to an Anchor in this Road being drove back by contrary Winds & Currants, & Mr Moody delivers a paper of the reasons of loosing his passage for Negraes.

MUNDAY 6. No business offered for Consultation.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 9.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{R} PRESIDENT & GOVER^{R}
MR ELIHU YALE MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL MR NATH HIGGINSON
MR JOHN CHENEY.

P 100 to be paid the Washers. Order'd that Pag^{o} 100 be paid Narso &c^{a} Washers, on acc^{t} of washing & curing the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} Callicoes.

FORT St. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686. [9th.]

Sloop Thomas having lost her passage to Negraes, & forced back into this road by contrary Winds & Currants, Itt is order'd that she be Sent to Portonovo, to remain there during their troubles, for the Security of the Rt Honble Compas. concernes, & to bring away their remaines & persons, & what grain procureable, having order'd the dissolving of that Factory, unless they can make a very advantageous contract with their Merchts. for the disposall of our Europe goods, & provission of Lading for our great Tonnage, & that Sloop James when she gets out of Enor River do proceed to Keelecarry near Tootacarry (where we are treating about a Settlemt. of a Factory for provission of round Pepper) there to be repaired, itt being a very convenient place, both for the Rivers & necessaries thereto, as also to procure a Lading of Rice, (which is very Scarce & difficult to be had att any other Port on this Coast) for a Supply of this Garrison, which is much in want. Sloop Thomas to go to Portonovo. Sloop James when out of Enor River to go to Keelecarry.

The Land Customer Mr John Gray his Book of Accts. for the month of November read and past as followeth. Land Customers Accot for November.

Land Custome	Pago.	22: 26: 50
Choultry & Petty Land Custome ...	,,	19: 23: 04
Paddy Toll att the Banksall... ...	,,	1: 10: 06
Measurers duty	,,	7: 08: 21
Weighers duty	,,	1: 02: 62
	P.	51: 33: 43

Generalls to Madapollam, Coodaloor & Conimeer all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

Having perused Mr Cawleys charge against Mr Davis and Mr Willson, as also their answer thereto, Itt is order'd that after the business is over att Coodaloor, all persons concerned shall be present here, & each Article strictly examined, & a due Acct thereof to be remitted to the Rt Honble Company. Mr Davis & Mr Cawleys answer to be examined.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Secry.

10.

Recd a Letter from Sangana att Conjeveron to the President, being to advise of his being restored to his Government there. Letter from Sangana.

11.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 3d Instant giving an Acct of Mr Littletons arrivall there, the 30th past, & of his Escritore being Stoln out of his Pallenkeen, att Yentapollam, with Pago 500 of the Rt Honble Compas money, he carried down for use of Pettepollee Factory also money & Severall other things of his own therein. Generall from Pettepollee. P 500 of the Rt Honble Compas lost

Att a Consultation

Present

Munday 13.

William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour
Mr Elihu Yale Mr Thomas Lucas
Mr John Nicks Mr John Gray
Mr Thomas Wavell Mr Nath Higginson
Mr John Cheney.

Mr. Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the months of August & September, which were past in Councill. Journall for Augst & Septr.

[13TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686.——

Lievts Obligations to be reed by Mr Wavell.

Order'd that the following Obligations be delivered Mr Thomas Wavell to be deducted out of their severall Wages according to the Rt Honble Compas order Vizt.

	£	s.
Lievt James Leslie's Obligation to Thomas Lewis dated 29th Octr 1683 for	25	09
Lievt Tho Child's Obligation to James Brown dated 23th June 1683 for	10	10
Lievt Thomas Child & Elizabeth Child their Obligation to James Guerrier dated 14th June 1683 for	45	—
Lievt Tho Childs Obligation to Thomas Lewis dated 31th Octobr 1683 for	7	—
Lievt Richd Francis Obligation to the Rt Honble Compa dated 20th Janry 1685 for...	16	—

which said papers & orders were this day given in Consultation to Mr Wavell.

Sea Customers Acct for Novr.

The Sea Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Sea Custome	Pago	114 : 17 : 43
Anchoridge	„	6 : – : –
Curtain Godown Rents	„	11 : 19 : 75
Register of Houses and Slaves	„	9 : – . –
	P	141 : – : 18

Storekeepers Acct for Novr.

The Storekeeper Generall Mr John Cheney his Acct of Stores bought, Sold & expended for the month of November read and past.

P 200 to be paid Mr. Cheney.

Orderd that Pago 200 be paid Mr John Cheney Storekeeper Generall to defray the Charges of the Rt Honble Compas Sloops &ca.

Letter to Sangana.

A Letter from the President to Sangana, att Conjeveron read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

14. Ship George & a Generall from Metchlepatam.

Ship George Capt Nehemiah Earning Commander arrived here from Metchlepatam, & brought a Generall from thence dated 8th Instant, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods aboard her.

Generalls read and past.

Generalls to Pettepollee, to Metchlepatam & to Madapollam dated this day approved and Signed.

15. Bill given for Pago 500.

Mr. Elihu Yale offering Pago 500 for 6 months att 10 ℔ Ct ℔ Annum, a Bill was given him for the Same.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 16.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL — MR NATH HIGGINSON
MR JOHN CHENEY.

Journall for October.

Mr. Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accts. for the month of October which was past in Councill.

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686.—— [16$^{TH.}$]

Order'd that Pag^{o} 500 be paid Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges of the Garrison &c$^{a.}$

P 500 to be paid Mr. Wavell.

Order'd that the compliment of Saltpeetre be laden aboard the George according to Charterparty, & that our Stock be equally devided on those Ships, whose time by Charterparty is expired by the 20th Janua^{ry} next according to their Tonnage, for the Safety of the R^{t} Honble Comp^{as} estate, & satisfaction to the Owners.

Saltpeetre to be laden on ye George. Stock to be equally devided on the Ships for England.

The Merchants offering a parcell of Dimities & Diapers to be Sorted, a Muster of each Sort was brought by M$^{r.}$ Lucas, & the prises they demand for each Sort is as followeth, for the head Sort Pag^{o} 34 ℘ Corge for the second Sort Pag^{o} 32 ℘ Corge, for the third Sort Pag^{o} 30 ℘ Corge, which are order'd to be considered of against next Consultation day.

Dimities & Diapers offered. To be considered of.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
Tho: Lucas.
John Nicks.
John Gray.
Tho: Wavell.
Nat: Higginson.
Jno: Cheney.

John Stables Sec$^{ry.}$

17.

A Generall to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & Sloop Thomas dispatch for Portonovo all dated this day approved & Signed, & the Dispatch delivered the Master Francis Woodward.

Genlls & Sloop Thomas dispatch.

Ship Concord Domingo Carneira Master arrived here from Bengall, & the Master delivers a Packett from Hugly containing Viz$^{t.}$ Hugly Gen^{ll} to Fort St George dated 22th November 1686 Coppy Hugly Generall to the R^{t} Honble Comp^{a} dated 14th October 1686. Coppy Hugly Generall to the Fort dated 3^{d} August 1686. Originall Letters to the Mogull, Visier, & Mahomed Hurrif with Coppies thereof, Bill of Lading for 200 Maund of Wheat, List of the Packett, Also a Letter from Agent Charnock, & M$^{r.}$ Francis Ellis dated in Hugly the 22th Instant and another from Edward Inglish dated in Hugly the 17th d$^{to.}$

Ship Concord from Bengall. A Packet from thence. Letter from Agent Charnock & Mr. Francis Ellis. Letter from Edward Inglish.

Ship Delight Robert Mellish Master arrived here from Tenasseree, & brought a Generall from M$^{r.}$ Samuell White att Said place dated in Levo 19th June 1686 being a duplicate of what Sent ℘ the Dragon, which was coming hither, Said Master gives an Acc$^{t.}$ that y^{e} Herbert Capt Udall Commander was att Siam, that the Macassers had made an insurrection there, wherein Capt Udall, M$^{r.}$ Coates & Severall English were killed, but att last overcome & all cutt off, & that Capt$^{ne.}$ Lake was treacherously taken Prisoner by Mr Phaulkon, & by him punisht & confin'd, as reported for Some rash words against him & the King, also that he issued out a Proclamation that all English should pay Custome as the Moors throughout his Kingdome, and that Cap$^{t.}$ Lucas was att Acheen.

Ship Delight from Tenasseree. Genll from Mr. Samll White. Herbert att Siam. an insurrection there. Capt Udall &ca killed. Capt Lake taken Prisoner. English to pay custome at Siam. Capt Lucas att Acheen.

18.

This morning Sloop Thomas Sailed for Portonovo.

Sloop Thomas for Portonovo.

19.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Conimeer dated 17th Instant advising of the Rebecca's arrivall there also a Letter from Capt Thomas Batten Commander of Said Ship dated the 16th Instant.

Generall from Conimeer. Rebecca arrived there. Letter from Capt Batten.

[19TH.] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686. ——

Generalls read & past. Generall to Conimeer & to Capt Batten dated this day approved & Signed.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 20.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL — MR NATH HIGGINSON
MR JOHN CHENEY.

Capt Earning demands a lading. Capt Nehemiah Earning delivers in a paper wherein he demands a lading for his Ship George, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

P 500 to be paid Mr Wavell. Order'd that Pago 500 be paid Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges Garrison &ca.

Genll to Surat, Letter to Vakeel. Generall to Surat and a Letter from the President to Mahomed Hurrif Vakeel att the Mogulls Camp dated this day read and past.

Price agreed for Dimities & Diapers. The Musters of Dimities and Diapers having been perused the Merchts. were Sent for in, and after a long debate brought them to accept of Pago 26 ₱ Corge, for the head sort Pago. 24 ₱ Corg for the Second Sort & Pago. 22 ₱ Corg for the third Sort, by which they declared they Should be loosers.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Coppy Capt Earnings demand for a lading for his Ship.

TO THE HONBLE WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CA COUNCILL ON COAST OF CHOROMANDELL BAY OF BENGALL &CA. FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT HONBLE. THE GOVERNOUR & COMPA. OF MERCHANTS OF LONDON TRADEING TO THE EAST INDIES.

May itt please your Honr &ca.

By a Charterparty indented of a freightment, made in London the One and Thirtieth day of December Anno One Thousand Six hundred Eighty four, between the Rt Honble the Governour & Compa of Merchants of London, trading to the East Indies, on the one part, & Mr John Mordent & Mr Thomas Gray of London Merchants, part Owners of the Ship George & Capt Nehemiah Earning Marriner, Master of the Said Ship on the other part, Wittnesseth, (that amongst many other things) itt is agreed by & between the parties aforesaid, that the Said Governour & Compa. their Factors & Assignes, have liberty (if their occations shall require) to detaine the Said Ship in their imployment for So long time, as they please, provided itt doth not exceed twelve months, after the Twentieth day of January One Thousand Six hundred Eighty five, shall be expired, & in case that after the expiration of the Said twelve months all or any part of the Said Ships loading Shall be wanting Yet the Said Governour & Compa. do agree, that the Said Ship, shall returne then for England, the Commander having made legall demand thirty daies before his coming away, & due Protest for want of the Said Loading & att the Ships arrivall in England, the Said Governour & Compa. do Covenant to pay the Said part Owners, & Master, the full freight of five hundred fifty three Tonns, & what demorage, shall be due to the time of her Setting Saile for England, or to the expiration of the aforesaid twelve months.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.— [20TH.]

These are therefore in the behalf of all whom itt may concerne, to demand lading for our Ship, George, of you the Honble William Gyfford Esqr President & Governour &ca Councill, according to Charterparty beforemention'd, In Wittness whereof, I have hereunto Sett my hand this Twentieth day of December One Thousand Six hundred Eighty Six.

Signed & delivered in presence of us
THO. OYLES.
BOUCQUET.

NEHE: EARNING.

Recd a Note from Henry Wheedon Master of Sloop James dated att Enore this day, advising that for want of water upon the Barr, Said Sloop cannot be got out. Note from Henry Wheedon.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 8th Instant. 21. Genll from Metchlepatã.

A Candy of Wax Sent to Conimeer ℘ Coolies with a Letter from the Secretary. Wax Sent to Conimeer.

A French Ship from Tenasseree bound for Pullicherry arrived here. French Ship from Tenasseree.

The President offering Pago 500 for 6 months att 10 ℘ Ct ℘ Annum a Bill was given him for the Same. Bill given for Pago 500.

No business offered for Consultation. THURSDAY 23. No Consultation.

Recd a Genell from Coodaloor dated 18th Inst with coppy of their Diary & Consultations with Acct Cash for the month of October last. Generall &ca from Coodaloor.

The French Ship that arrived here the 21th Inst Sailed for Pullicherry. 24. French Ship Sailed.

Recd a Letter from Vincaty Putty Governr of the Carnatta Country & from Sangana att Conjeveron to the President concerning last years rent money. 25. Gentue letters receiv'd.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 23th Inst accompanying Severall Packetts from the Rt Honble Compa Vizt One Packett containing the Compas Generll to Fort St George dated 24th Februry 1685 Invoyce of Rebecca Bill of Lading dto Charterparty dto The Accomptants Packett (& List of the Packet) containing Accomptants Letter to Fort St George, dated the 24th February 168⁵⁄₆ Particulars of the length of broad Cloth ℘ the Nathaniell, Additionall Invoyce on the Beaufort, Additionall Invoyce on the Nathaniell, Another Packett containing Compas Generall dated 10th ffebry 168⁵⁄₆ & an order of Court touching exportation of Corrall Beads, Another Packett containing Accomptants letter to the President &ca att the Fort dated 26th March 1686 & Additionall Invoyce of the Beaufort & Nathaniell A Blank cover contg the Pearle Frigats Bill of Lading to Fort St George. Generall from Conimeer. Packets from the Rt Honble Compa ℘ Ship Rebecca.

Recd a Generall from Capt Thomas Batten Commander of Ship Rebecca dated in Conimeer 23th Instant, giving an Acct of his firing 5 Guns Shott & all att a French Ship for not Stricking. 26. Genll from Capt Batten. he fires 5 gunns shott & all att a French Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 27.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT & GOVERNR
MR ELIHU YALE — MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS — MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL — MR NATH HIGGINSON
MR JOHN CHENEY.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of November read and past. Warehouse Accts for November.

[27TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686.——

concerning Sloop James. Having recd advice from the Master of Sloop James in Enor River, that he much questions the getting her over the Barr, for want of water, Itt is order'd that they make a triall to buoy her with Cask &ca and get her over if possible, If not, that they hall her ashoar, the charges to be taken off, and the Stores sent hither.

Capt Battens letter consider'd. The Generall recd yesterday from Capt Batten, was read & considered and itt is order'd that a Letter be writ him to follow his Commission.

concerning last yeares rent money. The Governour of the Carnatta Country Vincaty Putty having writt for the last yeares rent money, Itt was taken into consideration & order'd that a Letter be writt him, that the money is ready, & when he procures & Sends us, the Kings Phirmaund to pay itt to him, that itt shall be Sent accordingly, which we cannot do with Security before, by reason of the unsettledness of the Government.

Collection for the poor. The Famine greatly increasing & many poor people dying daily & great numbers ready to Starve, Itt is order'd that Pago ffifty be given for to buy Rice a generall collection being made throughout the Town, what formerly collected being all expended.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Sloop Mary. A Genll &ca from Metchlepatam. Genll from Madapollam. Sloop Mary arrived here from Metchlepatam and brought a Generall from thence dated the 22th Instant, with an Acct of what laden aboard Said Sloop of the Wreck of the Diamond ffrigat, Also Eight Boxes of Gold & Silver Thread, And a Generall from Madapollam dated the 30th of last month, advising of the dispatch of Sloop Madapollam to Bengall.

A Publick entertainmt. This evening the President made a publick entertainment, as is usuall att this time, and invited the Councill & most of the Town inhabitants.

A Bill given for Pago 3000. Mr Rodrigues & Compa offering Pago 3000 for 6 months att 12 ℔ Ct ℔ Anñ a Bill was given them for the Same.

29.

Genll & 2 Letters approved. A Generall to Capt Batten att Conimeer, & Letters from the President to Vincaty Putty & Sangana all dated this day approved and Signed.

Genll from Samll White. Recd a Generall from Mr Samuell White dated in Levo the 19th of June 1686 ℔ a French Ship, a Duplicate whereof was formerly received.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 30.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQR PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR.

MR ELIHU YALE	MR THOMAS LUCAS
MR JOHN NICKS	MR JOHN GRAY
MR THOMAS WAVELL	MR NATH HIGGINSON

MR JOHN CHENEY.

Paymasters Acct for Novemr. The Paymaster Mr Thomas Wavell his Book of Accompts for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pago	504 : 25 : –
Charges Generall	,,	488 : – : –
Charges Diett	,,	364 : 03 : 76
Charges Extraordinary	,,	96 : 31 . 63
Charges Cattle	,,	37 : 28 : 10
Charges Merchandise	,,	133 : 33 : 42
Accompt Fortifications &ca.	,,	130 : 14 : 42
	P	1755 : 28 : 65

—— *FORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1686 —— [30TH.]

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of November which was past in Councill. Journall. for November.

Order'd that the following Summes of money be paid Vizt. Pago 1000 to Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster, Pago 200 to Mr John Cheney Storekeeper generall, & Pago 100 to Narso &ca Washers on acct of washing and cureing the Rt Honble Compas Callicoes. Money to be paid.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, to Metchlepatam, to Pettepollee & to Madapollam all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JNO: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Attestations.

Coppy of Severall Attestations given concerning China goods sold in Fort S[t] George & Golcondah that came ℘ Pinke Saphir.

Thomas Lucas of Fort S[t] George Merchant maketh Oath that being att Madapoilam about the months of June or July 1684 & having a parcell of Silke which came for his Acc[t]. from China on the Pink Saphir, and having encouragement from his correspondant Gopall Narrain att Golcondah, to send itt up thether, he the said Depon[t] accordingly did, & the said Gopall Narrain sold itt for him there, att Pagodas Seaventy five Madras ℘ maund of 26[lb] the charges thereon being about fower & an half or five ℘ Cent, and that he was also advised by the said Gopall Narrain to send up more of the said commodity if he could procure itt, & having also Some flower'd Loes which came on said Pink, he Sold them in Madras att Seaven Pagodas ℘ peece, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto sett his hand & given his voluntary Oath the Eleaventh day of Janu[ry] Anno Dom̃ 1685.

Jurat in consilio coram me WILLIAM GYFFORD. THOMAS LUCAS.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Henry Alford of Fort S[t] George Merchant maketh Oath that the following China goods were Sold by him to Severall persons in Madras att the following prises Viz[t].

Gold & Silver flower'd Loes to the am[t] of 200 pag[o]. att 10 pag[o]. ℘ peece.

All his Thea att One hundred & Two pag[o] & Twenty fower fan[s]. ℘ Pecull.

Some few couler'd flower'd Silkes without Gold or Silver being the best Sort att fourteen Pagodas ℘ Peece.

The smaller Rolls att 7 & 8 Pagodas ℘ peece.

White Pelongs att the Same price.

White Gelongs to the am[t] 100 pag[o]. or upwards att 3 pag[o] ℘ peece.

Musk att 37 pag[o]. 18 fan[s]. ℘ Cattee.

and this Depon[t] further maketh Oath, that M[r] Afflœck & M[r] Metcalfe sold a very considerable quantity at the same time for the same price, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand, & given his voluntary Oath, the Eleaventh day of January Anno Dom̃ 1685.

Jurat coram me in Consilio. WILLIAM GYFFORD. HENRY ALFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Richard Elliott Chaplain to the R[t] Hon[ble] Comp[a] in Fort S[t] George maketh Oath that in or about the months of June or July 1684 [Mr] Charles Metcalfe paid him for Seaven Cattees of Musk Thirty Seven Pagodas & Eighteen fanams ℘ Cattee the which said Musk was part of the returnes of an adventure he the said Richard Elliot had sent ℘ Said Charles Metcalfe in the Pink Saphir to China, To the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand & given his voluntary Oath the Fifteenth day of January Anno Dom̃ 1685.

RICHARD ELLIOTT.

Jurat in Consilio coram me.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

NOTE.—These attestations have been taken from Public Consultations, Volume X, pages 245—247.

Joseph Hiller of Fort St George maketh Oath that in the months of June or July 1684 he Sold to some persons in Madras a certain quantity of Thea, att Ninety & Nine Pagodas a Pecull, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand, & given his voluntary Oath the Fifteenth day of January Anno Dom̃ 1685.

JOSEPH HILLER.

Jurat in Consilio Coram me.
WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Fort St George January the 27th 1685.

A List of China goods sold by us John Afflœck & Charles Metcalfe of Fort St George Merchants, to sundry persons in Madras upon our returne from China in the Pink Saphir Anno Dom̃ 1684.

	Pago.	fans.	
Imp^ris. A quantity of Rhubarb att	52	—	₱ Pecull.
A quantity of Musk att	37	18	₱ Cattee.
A parcell of China Bowles att	10	—	₱ 100.
White Gelongs a parcell att	3	—	₱ peece.
China Flowers in Boxes att	—	27	₱ Box.
D̃os upon Papers att	1	—	₱ Paper.

Wee the above said John Afflœck & Charles Metcalfe do make Oath that the Severall goods above said were Sold at the Severall rates above expressed by us unto severall persons in Madras aforesaid to the truth whereof we have hereunto set our hands & given our voluntary Oathes the day and year first abovewritten.

JOHN AFFLŒCK.
CHARLES METCALFE.

Jurat in Consilio Coram me.
WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R^T HON^BLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A. IN FORT S^T. GEORGE MADRASPATNAM, ACCORDING TO THEIR DEGREES BY Y^E RULES.

—	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.	Present Sallary.
			£
1. William Gyfford Esqr. President & Govern^r (his Lady in England) came to Succeed Streynsham Master Esqr. Sallary 200£ Gratuity 100£ ℘ Annum.	July 3^d. 1681 ...	1st Councill.	300
2. Elihu Yale Book keeper (married) came out a Writer.	June 23th 1672...	2 Councill	100
3. Thomas Lucas Warehouskeeper came 4th of Councill.	June 2^d 1683 ...	3 Councill	70
4. John Nicks Sea Customer (married) came out Apprentice.	Sepr 8 1668 ...	4 Councill	50
5. Robert Freeman att present Chief of Metchlepatam.	......	5 Councill	40
6. John Littleton att present Chief of Pettepollee ...	July 17. 1682 ...	6 Councill	40
7. John Gray Land Customer came out of Councill.	June 2^d 1684 ...	7 Councill	40
8. Thomas Wavell Paymaster gener^ll (married) came out of Councill.	July 28. 1686 ...	8 Councill	40
9. Nath Higginson (supplys the place of Mintmaster) came out a Factor.	March 19. 168¾ ...	9 Councill	40
10. John Cheney Storekeeper gener^ll came out of Councill his time & sallary ℘ Indenture begins 7th Decr 1684.	......	10 Councill.	40
11. William Hodges lately arrived from Tonqueen ...	May 6. 1676 ...	Senr Merc^t.	40
12. John Stables Sec^ry (his wife in England) came out a Factor.	July 4th 1681 ...	Merc^ht.	40
13. Henry Alford (married) assistant to the Warehouskeeper came out a Factor.	July 4th 1681 ...	Merch^t ...	30
14. Henry Mose (married) lately returned from Emoy.	July 17. 1682 ...	Factor ...	20
15. William Cawley assistant to the Paymaster ...	June 16. 1684 ...	Factor ...	25
16. John Hill (married) unsettled	Novr. 19. 1684 ...	Factor ...	15
17. John Heathfield (married) assistant to the Customer entertain'd in India the 25th May 1685.	......	Factor ...	15
18. William Fraser assistant to the Warehouskeeper.	May 31th. 1685 ...	Factor ...	15
19. Daniell DuBois lately return'd from Emoy ...	Aug^st 11th 1685.	Factor ...	15
20. John Beavis under the President	July 3^d 1681 ...	Writer ...	10
21. Francis Willcox lately return'd from Emoy ...	July 3. 1681 ...	Writer ...	10
22. Zouch Troughton Steward	July 17. 1682 ...	Writer ...	10
23. William Proby att present with Mr Littleton ...	June 2 1683 ...	Writer ...	5
24. Gabriell Roberts under the Warehouskeeper ...	June 2. 1683 ...	Writer ...	5
25. John Butterfeild under the Accomptant ...	June 16 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
26. Thomas Constable under the [*Lacuna in the original.*]	June 16. 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
27. Richard Farmer lately arrived from Bengall ...	Sepr 20. 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
28. Edward Barron under the Sec^ry	June 2 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
29. Stephen Mabb under the Sec^ry	June 3^d. 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
30. Thomas Jordon under the Sec^ry	Aug^st 11 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
Gone to Goa on the Madras Frigatt.			
Thomas Yale	......	Merch^t ...	30
Frederick Bagwell	7 Decr 1684 ...	Factor ...	15
Gone to Acheen on the Loyall Adventure.			
John Pitt	Jan^ry 30 168⅘ ...	Factor ...	15
Samuell Owen	July 30. 1682 ...	Writer ...	10

NOTE.—The list of persons in the Company's service, etc., has been taken from Public Consultations, Volume XI, pages 217—219, dated February 168⅚.

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R^T HON^BLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A. IN FORT S^T GEORGE MADRASPATNAM, ACCORDING TO THEIR DEGREES BY Y^E RULES—*cont.*

—	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.	Present Sallary.
Not returned from Emoy			£
Samuell Barron of Factors degree the 4th July 1681.	4 July 1681 ...	Merch^t ...	30
Going for Persia on the Dragon			
Ambross Moody	7 Decr. 1684 ...	Factor ...	20
Robert Leveson	Jan^ry 30, 168 4/5 ...	Writer ...	5
Richard Elliott Chaplain	June 28 1679 ...	Chaplain ...	100
James Johnson Assay Master his Sallary begins.	Jan^ry 20 168 5/6 ...	Assay Mast^r	40
Samuell Willmot Chirurgeon	......	Chirurgeon	31:10
John Plummer Chirurgeon	......	Chirurgeon	31:10

A LIST OF FREEMEN LIVING ATT FORT S^T GEORGE MADRASPATNAM.

John Bridger married to an English woman.
William Jearsey married to a Dutch woman.
John Styleman married to an English woman.
Peter Large married to an English woman.
John Alflœck [*sic*] married to a Castees.
John Callender married to a Castees.
Charles Metcalfe married to a Castees.
Edward English married to an English woman.
Robert Masfen married to an English woman.
Endimion Gyffith married to a Castees.
John Stephenson married to an English woman.
Samuell Glover married to an English woman.
John Inch married to a Castees.
John Coventry married to a Castees.
Thomas Parker married to an English woman.
John Barker married to a Portugues.

John Thomas.
Nathaniell Bonus.
Thomas Bowyear.
Henry White.
Robert Mellish.
Nathni^ll. Stone.
Joseph Hiller.
Thomas Bowrey.

William Wittmond.
John Barker.
Bartholomew Rodrigues.
Domingo do Porto.
James Paiva married.
Alvares da Fonseca.
Isaac do Porto.
Francis Marques.

English Women unmarried.
Ursula Oneal widdow.
Elizabeth Proby.
Barbera Hiller.

Christenings this year ... 11
Marriages this year ... 8
Burialls this year ... 57